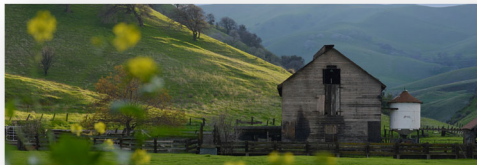


CITY OF ANTIOCH, California



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

CITY OF ANTIOCH, CALIFORNIA

**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2018**

**Prepared By
Department of Finance**

City of Antioch

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
 <u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u>	
Letter of Transmittal	i
Elected Officials and Administrative Personnel	vii
Organization of City Governments	viii
Location/ Area Map	ix
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	x
 <u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>	
Independent Auditor's Report	1
Management Discussion and Analysis	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government - Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Activities	22
Fund Financial Statements:	
Governmental Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet	29
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government -Wide Statement of Net Position	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	31
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Government- Wide Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities.....	32
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Fund Net Position	37
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.....	38
Statement of Cash Flows.....	39
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Fiduciary Funds Assets and Liabilities	45
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....	46
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	47

City of Antioch

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued</u>	
Required Supplemental Information:	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule	99
Miscellaneous Employees Retirement System, an Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	104
Schedule of Contributions	105
Public Safety Employees Retirement System, Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan Schedule of the Local Governments Proportionate Share of the Net Pension liability	106
Schedule of Contributions	107
Supplementary Retirement Plan Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	108
Schedule of Contributions	109
California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Management Plan	110
Schedule of Contributions - Management Plan	111
Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Miscellaneous Plan	112
Schedule of Contributions - Miscellaneous Plan	113
Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Police Plan	114
Schedule of Contributions - Police Plan	115
Supplemental Information:	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule Capital Project Fund - Capital Improvement	119
Non-Major Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	120
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	121
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet	124
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	128

City of Antioch

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Table of Contents

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued

Supplemental Information, Continued

Budgetary Comparison Schedule:

Delta Fair Property Special Revenue Fund	132
Housing and Community Development Special Revenue Fund.....	133
RMRA Special Revenue Fund.....	134
Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund.....	135
Recreation Programs Special Revenue Fund	136
Animal Control Special Revenue Fund	137
Civic Arts Special Revenue Fund	138
Park in Lieu Special Revenue Fund	139
Senior Bus Special Revenue Fund	140
Abandoned Vehicle Special Revenue Fund.....	141
Traffic Signal Fee Special Revenue Fund	142
Asset Forfeitures Special Revenue Fund	143
Measure J Growth Management Program Special Revenue Fund	144
Child Care Special Revenue Fund.....	145
Tidelands Assembly Bill-1900 Special Revenue Fund.....	146
Lighting & Landscape District Special Revenue Fund.....	147
Park 1A Maintenance District Special Revenue Fund.....	148
Solid Waste Reduction AB 939 Special Revenue Fund	149
Pollution Elimination Special Revenue Fund	150
Supplemental Law Enforcement Special Revenue Fund	151
Local Law Enforcement Byrne Grant Special Revenue Fund.....	152
Street Impact Special Revenue Fund	153
Traffic Safety Special Revenue Fund	154
PEG Franchise Fee Special Revenue Fund	155
East Lone Tree Benefit District Special Revenue Fund.....	156
Post Retirement Medical Special Revenue Fund.....	157

Non-Major Debt Service Funds:

Combining Balance Sheet	160
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	161

Non-Major Capital Projects Funds:

Combining Balance Sheet	164
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances.....	166

Budgetary Comparison Schedule:

Prewett Community Park Capital Projects Fund.....	168
Hillcrest District #26 Capital Projects Fund.....	169
Lone Diamond Capital Projects Fund.....	170
Hillcrest Bridge District Capital Projects Fund	171
Residential Development Allocation Capital Projects Fund	172
Development Impact Fee Fund	173

City of Antioch

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
 <u>FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued</u>	
 Supplemental Information, Continued	
Internal Service Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Position	176
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	177
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	178
Agency Funds:	
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	180
 <u>STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)</u>	
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	182
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	183
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	185
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	186
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source – Last Ten Fiscal Years	187
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years	188
Principal Property Taxpayers FY 2017-18 Compared to FY 2008-09	189
Property Tax Rates.....	190
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	191
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	192
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	193
Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	194
Pledged-Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years	195
Direct and Overlapping Debt.....	196
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	197
Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	198
Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	199
Full Time City Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	200
Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	201
 Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	
	203



OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

DATE: December 10, 2018

TO: Honorable Mayor, City Council, and Citizens of the City of Antioch:

FROM: Ron Bernal, City Manager and Dawn Merchant, Finance Director

SUBJECT: 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

State law requires that every general-purpose local government publish a complete set of audited financial statements within six months of the close of each fiscal year. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Badawi & Associates, Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the City of Antioch's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

The City of Antioch, incorporated in 1872, is located in the western part of the state and is the second largest city in Contra Costa County by population. California State Highway 4, connecting San Francisco-Oakland with Stockton and Central Valley points, bisects the City. Connecting with this freeway east of Antioch is State Highway 160, which runs north to Sacramento across the Nejedly Bridge and offers access to Solano County and the Sacramento area. The City of Antioch currently occupies a land area of approximately 29 square miles and serves a population of about 113,061 residents. The City of Antioch receives property taxes levied on real and personal properties located within its boundaries. It also is empowered by state statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which it has done from time-to-time.

The City of Antioch has operated under the Council-Manager form of government since 1872. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a City Council consisting of the Mayor and four other Council members. The four Council members are elected to four-year overlapping terms. The Mayor, who sits on the Council, is elected directly by the people and serves a term of four years. The City Clerk and City Treasurer are also elected for terms of four years. On May 8, 2018, via Ordinance No. 2141-C-S, the City Council enacted section 2-1.303 of title 2 of the Antioch Municipal Code adopting a By-District system for electing members of the City Council. Also on May 8, 2018 via Resolution No. 2018/54, the City Council adopted the City of Antioch District Map. With the passage of Ordinance No. 2141-C-S and Resolution No. 2018/54, in November 2020 the Mayor will be elected at-large and the City Council will be elected by District. The City Council is responsible for, among other duties, passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring both the City Manager and City Attorney. Antioch's City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council and all management functions of the City, including the budget, delivery of services, hiring of all Department Directors and implementation of capital projects.

The City of Antioch provides a wide range of municipal services, including police protection; recreational activities; community and economic development; street improvements and maintenance services; parks maintenance; water; sewer; general administrative and support services. The City does not provide fire services.

The two-year budget serves as the foundation for the City of Antioch's financial planning and control. All departments of the City of Antioch are required to submit requests for appropriations to the City Manager by February 1. The City Manager uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The City Manager then presents the proposed budget to the City Council for review prior to June 30. The City Council is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by no later than June 30, the close of the City of Antioch's fiscal year. At mid-period of the budget cycle, the City Council reviews the budget and makes adjustments as needed to the appropriations.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g., public safety), and department (e.g., police). Department managers may make transfers of appropriations within a department. The level of budgetary control, that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount, is established at the individual fund level. Expenditures above the appropriated amount require special approval of the City Council.

Local economy: Overall, the local economy is steady and improving. However, significant vacancies in some of the neighborhood shopping centers and the City's downtown business core persist. Positive activities include the sale of the former Humphreys Restaurant located at the Antioch Marina in November 2017 which resulted in the opening of Smiths Landing, a new restaurant at the Antioch Marina. In January of 2018, the Antioch Marina became a designated sight on the San Francisco Bay Area Water Trail. There is an increase in industrial real estate activity and a few new housing developments are at various stages of the entitlement process. The City has also launched the "Rivertown Revitalization Project" in a concentrated

effort to revitalize the City's historic downtown and make it a destination for our residents for cultural events. To continue to attract business to the City, the City has invested in promotional, branding and public relations. The City has also passed Ordinance No. 2143-C-S on June 26, 2018 Amending Chapter 5 of Title 9 of the Antioch Municipal Code establishing a Cannabis Business (CB) Zoning Overlay District.

With the completion of the Highway 4 widening and the opening of the BART station in May 2018 that connect Antioch and the Bay Area, this \$1.3B investment through the center of Antioch has positioned our community for strong economic development. The significantly widened highway, six new interchanges and the Highway 4 to Highway 160 connector bridges have created better access and visibility to Antioch's numerous economic development opportunities. Below are some properties that were leased or sold during fiscal year 2018:

- Rocketship Charter Schools purchased a 240,000 sq. ft. office/warehouse building on 2 acres at 1700 Cavallo St. for their Charter School.
- The 23,750 sq. ft. Antioch Indoor Sports facility at the Hillcrest Ave. and Highway 4 interchange sold to a private investment group that will continue to operate the premier indoor sports facility.
- Tidal Marine relocated from its Concord location to 2540 Wilbur Ave. The 1.5-acre property with shop and office buildings was ideal mix for the marine construction business.
- ABC (American Builders & Contractors) Supply, the national roofing and construction supply, augmented their Martinez California branch by signing a 10-year lease at 2701 Verne Roberts Circle. The property is a 20,000 sq. ft. warehouse/showroom and office building on 2-acres.
- AT & T signed a lease extension on an approximately 50,000 sq. ft. warehouse on Verne Roberts Circle to extend their long-term occupancy at the warehouse and office facility. The building has features that include dock high loading, fenced yard areas, and quick access to Highway 4.
- Best Buy relocated from Brentwood to Antioch's Slatten Ranch Shopping Center in January 2018.

Whether the Northern Waterfront with deep water ports and rail, the Hillcrest Specific Plan area adjacent to BART, the Rivertown Business District set on the San Joaquin River with one-of-a-kind views, or the 2,500-acre Sand Creek focus area with planned residential communities and Mt. Diablo as a backdrop, every type of development opportunity can be found in Antioch. Offering a well-qualified workforce of over 51,000 people, affordable housing and affordable rents for businesses and industry at the center of East Contra Costa County, Antioch is regaining its position as a regional destination and leader.

Water is one of our most valuable commodities and Antioch is fortunate to have pre-1914 water rights that allow us to divert 16M gallons of water from the San Joaquin River per day. Antioch is pursuing a desalination/brackish water plant that will provide a safe, reliable, and drought-proof source of water for our community. Because of mandatory rationing from the State during the most recent drought, the need for this type of drought-proof water supply will not

only benefit Antioch residents and businesses, but new customers and industries that depend on an uninterrupted quality source of water.

Continued increases in property values and consumer spending are expected to continue throughout 2018. Projections show that job growth in the East Bay will drive the region's unemployment rate below 4% by the end of 2018. With the economy in Antioch and the East Bay improving overall, the upward price pressure on housing has continued to push from Silicon Valley and San Francisco through the inner Bay Area and the I-680 corridor toward Antioch, which is a good value in comparison to those areas. As housing prices and demand continues, the entitlement of over 1,200 residential lots and another 1,400 more in process is expected to produce new market rate housing. The health care industry continues to grow as Sutter Delta Hospital is making current expansions to their facility, Kaiser Permanente remains a regional health care leader and John Muir Health Care increases its presence in the region.

Over the long run, Antioch is well positioned to take advantage of a strong Bay Area economy that continues to move east.

Current period financial information: The City continues to emerge from the financial challenges of the recession. Increases in property tax and sales tax revenues in the last few years as the economy has turned around have helped the City build substantial General Fund reserves. Even though the City has increased its reserve, this does not mean there still is not work to be done to achieve balanced budgets in the foreseeable future. Finances have improved significantly with the passage of Measure C, a ½ cent sales tax passed in November 2013, and Measure O, an increase in the business license tax passed in 2014. Nevertheless, the City continues to face the task of bringing revenues in line with General Fund Budget expenditures as without the additional tax measures passed, the City is just now reaching pre-recession revenue levels. The City's steadfast goal continues to be the alignment of budgeted expenditures with the existing revenue stream, which will allow the City to provide a basic level of services and continue to maintain General Fund reserves that comply with City Council policy.

Collection of revenues from Measure C, the seven year ½ cent increase in sales tax for general City use, began on April 1, 2014 and has yielded \$26,758,860 since inception through June 30, 2018.

Collection of revenues from Measure O, the Business License Tax on residential landlords, began on January 1, 2015 and yielded \$2,871,674 in fiscal year 2018.

Long-term financial planning: Job development and expansion of the City's retail sales tax base are important factors for Antioch's economic health. With relatively modest increases in property taxes and sales taxes projected for the upcoming fiscal year, the City has continued its efforts to attract companies with high-paying jobs.

The City Council recognizes the importance of maintaining a serviceable network of local and regional roads. Like most cities in the state, Antioch is dependent on a combination of local,

state and federal revenue to support that work. An analysis of the current condition of all roads in Antioch, along with a recommendation regarding the level at which the roads can be maintained in the long term, is an annual undertaking that maintains our eligibility for continued federal road-repair funding; in addition to federal funding, other funding sources are continually being reviewed and pursued when appropriate.

In addition to the City's roads, water processing and distribution facilities, sidewalks, parks, medians, trails, open space, sanitary sewers, storm water sewers, street lights, traffic signals, fiber optic cabling, marina, the Prewett Water Park and other public buildings provide the framework and infrastructure that contribute to Antioch's quality of life. The better-maintained and adequately sized they are, the greater the opportunity for commerce, health, recreation and mobility within the community. Budgets include contributions toward the maintenance of these facilities and staff continues to look for new opportunities for funding of maintenance and replacement of infrastructure.

The most fundamental expectation of any community is public safety for its people and their property. An adequately-staffed, well-trained and well-equipped police department is one of the keys to meeting that expectation. Historically, the Police Department has accounted for the most significant expenditure of General Fund revenues. The City is focused on hiring Police Officers to achieve the funded staffing level of 104 sworn officers. As of June 30th, the City had 94 sworn positions filled.

In addition to 2013's Measure C, the ½ cent sales tax increase for seven years, the voters of the City of Antioch passed Measure O in 2014, an update of the Business License Tax. Measure C is projected to bring in about \$7 million a year for its seven-year life and has been allocated by the City Council to funding Police and Code Enforcement services and Measure O is projected to bring in about \$2 million a year to the General Fund. The City Council and staff have begun to strategize ways to further increase revenues and reduce or maintain expenditures in the General Fund in the next couple of years as Measure C is set to sunset in 2021. The impending sunset of Measure C creates the need to establish long-term, sustainable sources of revenue that are locally-controlled, cannot be seized by the State, and can be invested directly in crime and blight reduction, as well as other quality of life initiatives for Antioch residents and businesses. The City will continue to aggressively focus on these strategies in the upcoming fiscal year. It is to be noted that in the summer of 2018 the City Council decided to renew the sales tax at the one-cent rate taking this measure to the voters for the November 6, 2018 election. Known as Measure W, as of the writing of this letter, this measure currently has a yes vote estimated at 65%. This indicates voter confidence in the leadership of our City to effectively budget and monitor financial resources. Measure W will provide an additional estimated \$7 million per year to maintain 911 police response and restoring police officers patrolling City streets, clean up illegal dumping, restore after school and summer programs for youth to prevent youth violence and gang activity, and prepare public safety personnel for rapid coordinated responses to natural disasters

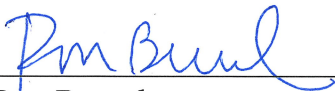
Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Antioch for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017; this was the twenty-eighth consecutive year that our government has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

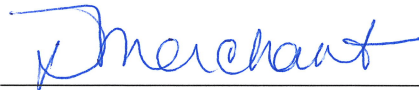
A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the finance department, particularly Dawn Merchant and Jo Castro. I would like to express our appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the Mayor and the City Council for their unfailing support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the financial management of the City of Antioch.

Respectfully submitted,



Ron Bernal
City Manager



Dawn Merchant
Finance Director

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

**ELECTED OFFICIALS AND
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL**

JUNE 30, 2018

ELECTED OFFICIALS

**Sean Wright, Mayor
Lamar Thorpe, Mayor Pro-Tem
Lori Ogorchock, Council Member
Monica E. Wilson, Council Member
Tony G. Tiscareno, Council Member
Donna Conley, City Treasurer
Arne Simonsen, City Clerk**

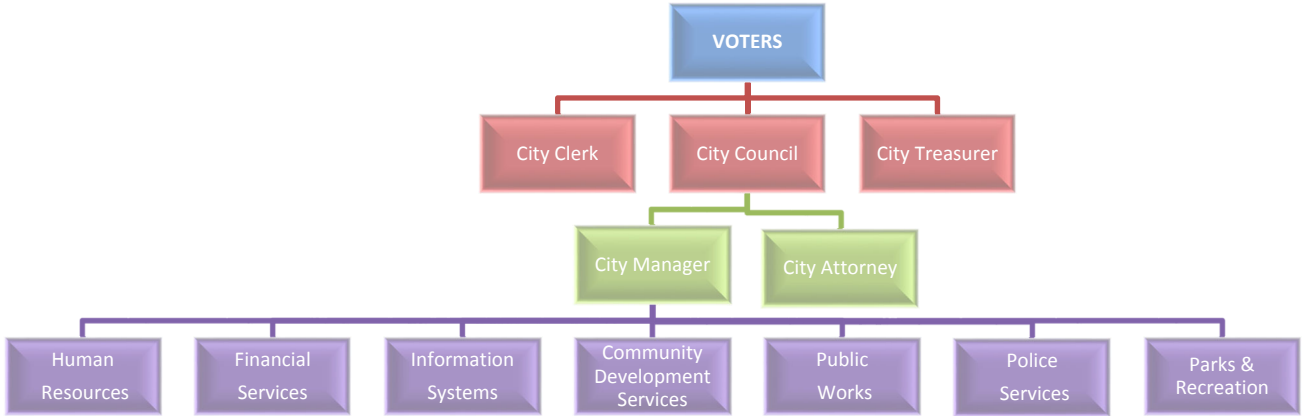
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

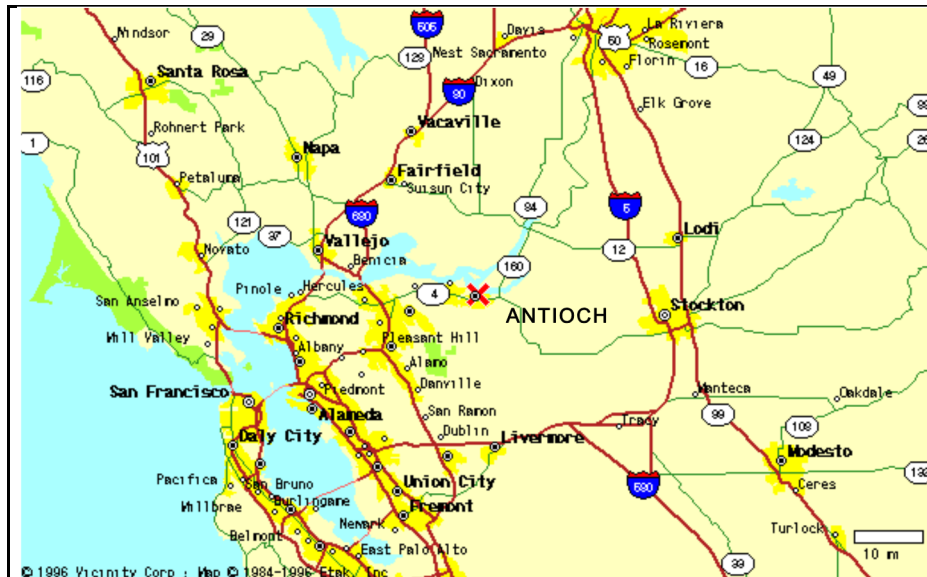
City Manager
City Attorney (Interim)
Chief of Police
Community Development Director
Finance Director
Administrative Services Director
Parks & Recreation Director
Information Services Director

Ron Bernal
Derek Cole
Tammany Brooks
Forrest Ebbs
Dawn Merchant
Nickie Mastay
Nancy Kaiser
Alan Barton

City of Antioch
Third & "H" Streets, P.O. Box 5007
Antioch, California 94531-5007
www.antiochca.gov

City of Antioch-Organization of City Government





Location Map



Area Map



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Antioch
California**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morrell

Executive Director/CEO



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Antioch, California (City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, pension required supplementary information, other post-employment benefit plans, required supplementary information, and budgetary comparison information on pages 5-15 and 99-116 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, major capital project fund budget comparison information, combining and individual non-major fund financial statements, budget comparison information for non-major governmental funds, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

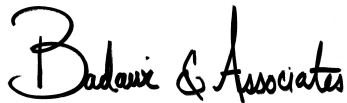
The major capital project fund budget comparison information, combining non-major fund financial statements, individual non-major fund financial statements, and budget comparison information for non-major funds are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining nonmajor fund financial statements, individual nonmajor fund financial statements and budget comparison information for non-major governmental funds are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California
Page 3

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 10, 2018 on our consideration of City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Badawi & Associates". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Badawi & Associates
Certified Public Accountants
Oakland, California
December 10, 2018

This page intentionally left blank

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

As management of the City of Antioch, we offer readers of the City of Antioch's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Antioch for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages **i-ix** of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of the City of Antioch exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$465,560,025 (net position). Of this amount, (\$34,712,984) (unrestricted) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The amount is negative due to recognition of pension and OPEB liabilities for governmental activities.
- The government's total net position increase by \$2,908,520. This was due mainly to the increase in charges for services in business-type activities.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Antioch's governmental funds reported ending fund balances of \$81,173,922, an increase of \$5,518,210 in comparison with the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$11,428,272 or 23% of total General Fund expenditures, and 21% of total General Fund revenues.
- The City of Antioch's current and other liabilities increased a total of \$4,107,769 mainly due to an increase in accounts payable at yearend.
- The City of Antioch's total long-term obligations for governmental activities increased by \$41,680,286, total long-term obligations for business-type activities increased by \$5,315,956 mainly due to an increase in pension and OPEB obligation.
- Deferred outflows of resources increased by \$5,945,395 for governmental activities and \$861,640 for business-type activities due to pension and OPEB obligations.
- Deferred inflows of resources increased by \$5,043,969 for governmental activities and \$828,728 for business type activities due to pension and OPEB obligations.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Antioch's basic financial statements. The City of Antioch's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Antioch's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City of Antioch's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Antioch is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Antioch that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City of Antioch include general government, public works, public safety, parks and recreation and community development. The business-type activities of the City of Antioch include water and sewer utilities; a marina and a water park facility.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City of Antioch itself (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate public financing authority. Financial information for this component unit is blended with the financial information presented for the primary government itself. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages **21-23** of this report.

Fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Antioch, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Antioch can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City of Antioch maintains sixty-nine individual funds, some combined for reporting purposes. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Housing Successor Fund Special Revenue fund, and the Capital Improvement Capital Projects fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages **29-32** of this report.

The City of Antioch adopts an annual appropriated budget for all its funds. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the General Fund and major special revenue funds to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

Proprietary funds. The City of Antioch maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Antioch uses enterprise funds to account for its Water, Sewer, Marina and Prewett Water Park funds. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City of Antioch's various functions. The City of Antioch uses internal service funds to account for its vehicle repair and replacement, office equipment replacement, and loss control functions. Because all of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water, Sewer, Marina and Prewett Water Park funds. The Water, Sewer, Marina and Prewett Water Park funds are considered to be major funds of the City of Antioch. All internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages **37-39** of this report.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City of Antioch's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on page **45-46** of this report.

Notes to the basic financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages **47-95** of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of Antioch, assets exceeded liabilities by \$465,560,025 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

By far the largest portion of the City of Antioch's net position (98%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., infrastructure (including water and sewer pipes), land, structures and improvements and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City of Antioch uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City of Antioch's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		TOTAL	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Current and other assets	\$ 103,665,556	\$ 93,547,445	\$ 68,086,978	\$ 58,242,020	\$ 171,752,534	\$ 151,789,465
Capital assets	311,873,573	318,260,834	150,838,723	151,984,328	462,712,296	470,245,162
Total assets	415,539,129	411,808,279	218,925,701	210,226,348	634,464,830	622,034,627
Deferred outflows of resources	25,699,321	19,753,926	4,508,970	3,647,330	30,208,291	23,401,256
Current liabilities	11,175,230	7,685,264	3,093,415	2,395,612	14,268,645	10,080,876
Noncurrent liabilities	146,040,514	104,360,228	30,613,130	25,297,174	176,653,644	129,657,402
Total liabilities	157,215,744	112,045,492	33,706,545	27,692,786	190,922,289	139,738,278
Deferred inflows of resources	7,215,874	2,171,905	974,933	146,205	8,190,807	2,318,110
Net position:						
Net investment in						
capital assets	307,094,546	312,205,752	148,449,693	149,447,604	455,544,239	461,653,356
Restricted	44,728,770	39,323,433	-	-	44,728,770	39,323,433
Unrestricted	(75,016,484)	(34,184,377)	40,303,500	36,587,083	(34,712,984)	2,402,706
Total net position	\$ 276,806,832	\$ 317,344,808	\$ 188,753,193	\$ 186,034,687	\$ 465,560,025	\$ 503,379,495

An additional portion of the City of Antioch's net position (9.6%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of *unrestricted net position*, (\$34,712,984), may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The amount related to governmental activities is negative in the amount of (\$75,016,484) due to GASB Statement Nos. 68 and 75 requiring the recognition of the City's net pension and OPEB liabilities. GASB Statement No. 75 was implemented in fiscal year 2018.

The government's total net position increased by \$2,908,520. Of this, \$3,566,018 represents a decrease in governmental activities due mainly to recognition of net OPEB liability activity and related deferred outflows and inflows with the implementation of GASB 75. A major factor to the increase of \$6,464,538 in net position of business type activities was due to an increase in Water Enterprise Fund current charges for services coupled with the recognition of net OPEB liability activity and deferred outflows and inflows with the implementation of GASB 75. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Antioch is able to report positive balances in two categories of net position, for the government as a whole, and all three categories for its business-type activities.

Under GASB 68, the City recognizes deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, pension expense and net pension liability for the Miscellaneous and Safety pension plans administered through the California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS) and a Police Supplementary Retirement plan administered through the Public Agency Retirement System (PARS). Pension liabilities have created a negative balance of unrestricted net position for governmental activities with the recognition of \$92,324,823 in net pension liability for governmental activities. Proprietary funds have recognized \$20,336,095 in net pension liability.

Under GASB 75, the City recognizes deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, OPEB expense and net OPEB liability for the Management, Miscellaneous and Police OPEB plans of the City administered through the California Employees Retirement Benefit Trust (CERBT). The trust is a Section 115 Trust set up for the purpose of receiving employer contributions that will prefund other post-employment benefit costs for retirees and their beneficiaries. The City only provides health reimbursement. The implementation of this statement in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 resulted in a prior period adjustment restating June 30, 2017 net position in the amount of (\$52,295,249) and has increased the negative balance of unrestricted net position for governmental activities with the recognition of \$45,460,737 in net OPEB liability for governmental activities. Proprietary funds have recognized \$3,452,741 in net OPEB liability.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

Current and other assets increased by \$19,963,069 primarily due to increases in cash and investment balances and accounts receivable. This is mainly due to increased current service charges in the Water Enterprise fund, increased property, sales, and business license taxes in the General Fund and a \$1,258,089 receivable in annual Measure J street funds in the Measure J Special Revenue fund which was received before year end in the prior fiscal year.

Current and other liabilities increased by \$4,187,769 due mainly to an increase in accounts payable liabilities

Deferred outflows of resources increased \$6,807,035 and deferred inflows decreased \$5,872,697 due to pension and OPEB obligation activity.

Long-term obligations increased by \$46,996,242 due mainly to implementation of GASB 75 this fiscal year, resulting in the recognition of a net OPEB liability.

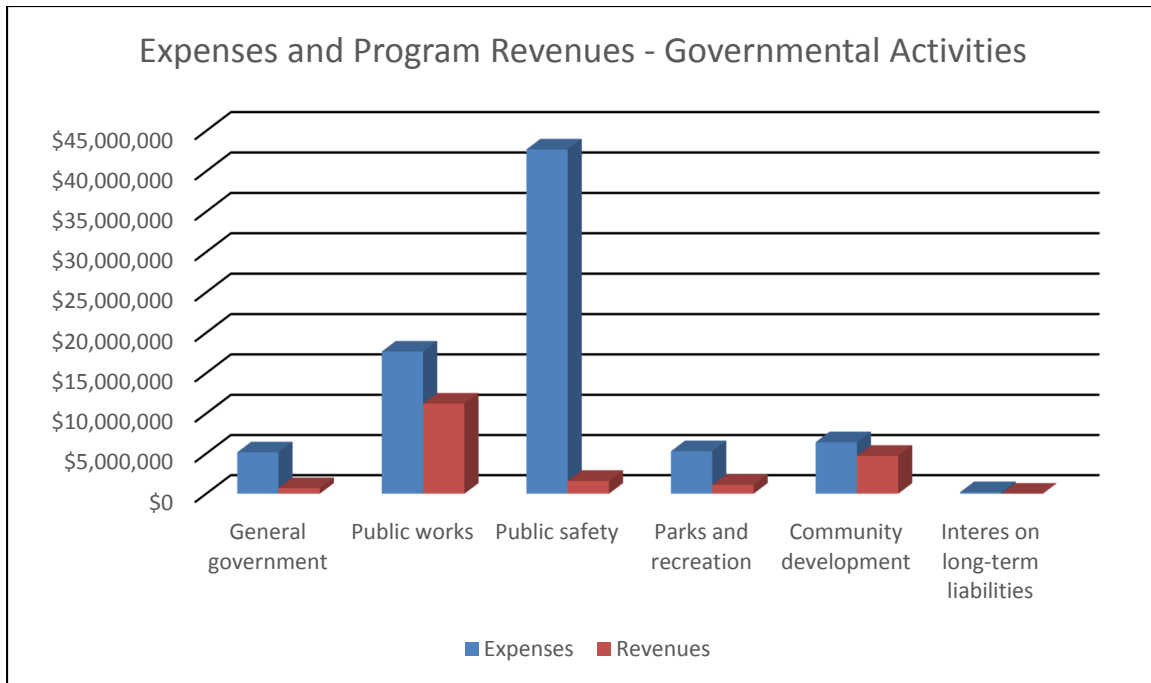
Governmental and Business-Type Activities. Governmental activities decreased the City of Antioch's net position by \$3,556,018. There was an increase of \$6,464,538 in net position reported in connection with the City of Antioch's business-type activities.

CHANGE IN NET POSITION

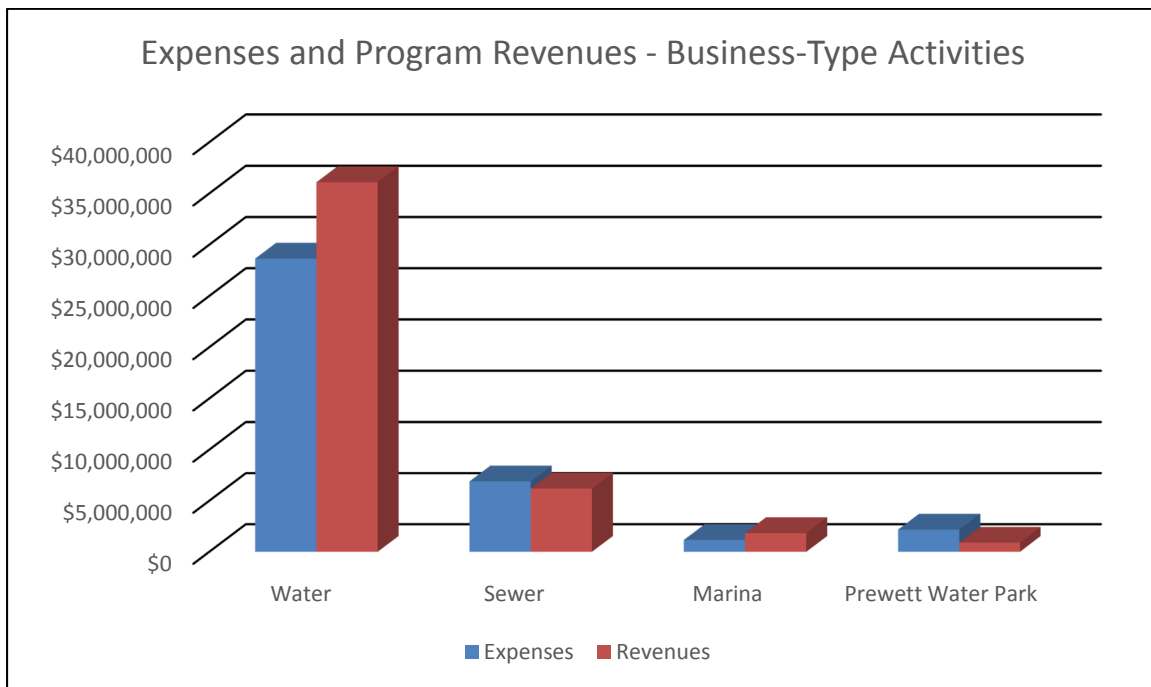
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		TOTAL	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenue:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 9,668,398	\$ 8,748,735	\$ 43,206,203	\$ 36,932,294	\$ 52,874,601	\$ 45,681,029
Operating grants and contributions	8,194,200	4,801,398	-	-	8,194,200	4,801,398
Capital grants and contributions	1,473,388	2,233,315	1,804,041	683,190	3,277,429	2,916,505
General revenues:						
Property tax	19,452,095	18,630,843	-	-	19,452,095	18,630,843
Sales tax	20,154,992	19,999,886	-	-	20,154,992	19,999,886
Franchise	5,225,789	4,767,213	-	-	5,225,789	4,767,213
Other	9,776,428	10,728,831	275,775	528,554	10,052,203	11,257,385
Total revenues	73,945,290	69,910,221	45,286,019	38,144,038	119,231,309	108,054,259
Expenses:						
General government	5,161,832	3,413,887	-	-	5,161,832	3,413,887
Public works	17,669,949	18,854,257	-	-	17,669,949	18,854,257
Public safety	42,697,235	40,083,795	-	-	42,697,235	40,083,795
Parks and recreation	5,298,025	5,295,336	-	-	5,298,025	5,295,336
Community development	6,421,692	4,273,187	-	-	6,421,692	4,273,187
Interest on long-term debt	198,029	197,882	-	-	198,029	197,882
Water	-	-	28,641,828	24,457,466	28,641,828	24,457,466
Sewer	-	-	6,897,818	5,862,714	6,897,818	5,862,714
Marina	-	-	1,158,960	1,026,304	1,158,960	1,026,304
Prewett Water Park	-	-	2,177,421	2,167,281	2,177,421	2,167,281
Total expenses	77,446,762	72,118,344	38,876,027	33,513,765	116,322,789	105,632,109
Increase in net position-before transfers and extraordinary items	(3,501,472)	(2,208,123)	6,409,992	4,630,273	2,908,520	2,422,150
Special items	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
Transfers	(54,546)	(1,288,267)	54,546	1,288,267	-	-
Increase (decrease) in net position	(3,556,018)	(2,496,390)	6,464,538	5,918,540	2,908,520	3,422,150
Net position, as restated - July 1	280,362,850	319,841,198	182,288,655	180,116,147	462,651,505	499,957,345
Net position - June 30	\$ 276,806,832	\$ 317,344,808	\$ 188,753,193	\$ 186,034,687	\$ 465,560,025	\$ 503,379,495

Governmental activities. The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$77,446,762. Net expenses, as shown in the Statement of Activities, were \$58,110,776. Program and general revenues and transfers were \$54,554,758, resulting in a reduction of net position of \$3,556,018.

City of Antioch
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Business-type activities. The cost of all business-type activities this year was \$38,876,027. Charges for services and grants resulted in net revenues of \$6,134,217 as shown on the Statement of Activities. This net revenue coupled with general revenues and transfers of \$339,321 resulted in an increase of net position of \$6,464,5358. The increase in net position was mainly attributable to an increase in water service charges.



City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City of Antioch uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the City of Antioch's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Antioch's financing requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Antioch's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$81,173,922, an increase of \$5,518,210 in comparison with the prior year. About 14% of this total amount, \$11,311,996, constitutes *unassigned fund balance*, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is segregated into the following components: 1) *nonspendable* to indicate that it is not available for new spending because of its form (\$221,549) 2) *restricted* to indicate restrictions on use imposed by external parties, including enabling legislation (\$41,821,530) 3) *committed* to indicate restrictions on use as approved by the City Council (\$24,567,589), or 4) *assigned* for a variety of other purposes (\$3,251,258).

The following table presents the amount of revenues from various sources as well as increases or decreases from the prior year.

Revenues Classified by Source						
Governmental Funds						
Revenue by Source	FY 2017/2018		FY 2016/2017		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent Change
Taxes	\$ 53,480,924	73.0%	\$ 49,569,328	67.6%	\$ 3,911,596	7.9 %
Licenses and permits	1,355,738	1.8%	1,243,093	1.7%	112,645	9.1 %
Fines and penalties	290,199	0.4%	271,578	0.4%	18,621	6.9 %
Investment income and rentals	1,120,682	1.5%	1,404,243	1.9%	(283,561)	(20.2)%
Revenue from other agencies	5,603,381	7.6%	3,344,537	4.6%	2,258,844	67.5 %
Current service charges	6,356,579	8.7%	5,747,888	7.8%	608,691	10.6 %
Special assessment revenue	3,099,676	4.2%	2,978,372	4.1%	121,304	4.1 %
Other	1,994,132	2.7%	3,300,993	4.5%	(1,306,861)	(39.6)%
Total	<u>\$ 73,301,311</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 67,860,032</u>	<u>92.6%</u>	<u>\$ 5,441,279</u>	<u>8.0%</u>

The following provides an explanation of revenues by source that changed significantly over the prior year.

- Taxes increased due to a higher property assessed valuation and an increase in business license tax collections under the City's residential landlord tax passed under Measure O.
- Investment income and rentals decreased due to the fair market value of cash and investments at June 30th, resulting in a loss in value.
- Revenue from other agencies increased significantly due to recognizing an allocation of Measure J funding for fiscal year 2017 that was in deferred inflows in 2017. The City received approximately \$1.2M last fiscal year that is in fiscal year 2018 revenue.
- Current service charges increased due to the City starting to issue citations for non-compliance with the Business License ordinance and increased planning and inspection fees.
- Other revenues decreased due to a large reimbursement the City received in fiscal year 2017 for usable river water days.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

The following table presents the amount of expenditures by function as well as increases or decreases from the prior year.

Expenditures by Function Governmental Funds						
Expenditures by Function	FY 2017/2018		FY 2016/2017		Increase (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent Change
Current						
General government	\$ 4,314,835	6.4%	\$ 2,079,224	3.4%	\$ 2,235,611	107.5%
Public works	8,739,980	13.0%	10,186,226	16.9%	(1,446,246)	(14.20%)
Public safety	38,726,700	57.4%	36,947,175	61.3%	1,779,525	4.8%
Parks and recreation	3,904,995	5.8%	4,000,553	6.6%	(95,558)	(2.39%)
Community development	6,233,835	9.2%	4,313,748	7.2%	1,920,087	44.5%
Capital outlay	4,609,383	6.8%	1,893,731	3.1%	2,715,652	143.4%
Debt service	880,681	1.3%	875,229	1.5%	5,452	0.6%
Total	<u>\$ 67,410,409</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 60,295,886</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 7,114,523</u>	<u>11.8%</u>

The following provides an explanation of the expenditures by function that changed significantly over the prior year.

- General government expenditures increased due to several factors: increased contribution to the Police Supplementary Retirement Plan, as well as a contribution to the library and forgiveness of a loan to the Lone Tree Golf Course.
- Public works expenditures decreased mainly due to a decrease in Gas Tax expenditures.
- Community development expenditures increased mainly due increased CDBG, building inspection and Code Enforcement expenditures.
- Capital outlay expenditures increased mainly due increased expenditures for the West Antioch Creek project.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Antioch. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$11,428,272, while total fund balance was \$34,587,115. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 23% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 69%.

The fund balance of the City of Antioch's General Fund increased by \$3,571,898 during the current fiscal year mainly due to the net effect of an increase in property tax and business license tax coupled with expenditure budget savings from projects not completed or started as anticipated. \$2,188,771 represents assigned fund balance for these projects to be re-appropriated and spent in the next fiscal year.

The fund balance of the Housing Successor Fund increased by \$151,833 during the current fiscal year due to loan repayments received.

The fund balance of the Capital Improvement Fund decreased \$1,870,050 during the current fiscal year due to significant expenditures on the West Antioch Creek project.

Proprietary funds. The City of Antioch's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

Unrestricted net position of the Water Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$32,713,774 and those of the Sewer Fund amounted to \$8,958,962. Unrestricted net position of the Marina Fund at the end of the year amounted to \$903,153 and unrestricted net position of the Prewett Water Park Fund amounted to (\$899,982).

- Water Fund total net position increased \$7,220,875 during the current fiscal year, which is mainly due to an increase in charges for services.
- Sewer Fund total net position decreased \$1,010,612 during the current fiscal year, which is mainly due to an increase in personnel costs.
- Marina Fund total net position increased \$680,375 during the current fiscal year, which is mainly due to the sale of a vacant restaurant location.

Other factors concerning the finances of these four funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the City of Antioch's business-type activities.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Differences between the final amended budget and the actual results resulted in \$2,379,199 higher revenues than projected and \$3,106,405 variance from appropriations and can be briefly summarized as follows:

- \$1,695,630 more in property, sales and business license taxes than projected, with \$773,631 of the business license increase attributable to collections of delinquent tax due under Measure O.
- \$507,430 more in planning and inspection fees than anticipated.
- \$116,487 more in assessment fees than anticipated due mainly to citations issued for non-compliance with the City's business license ordinance.
- \$798,456 in savings for Police expenditures of Measure C funds. This amount has been committed in the General Fund fund balance for spending in the next fiscal year.
- \$2,188,771 savings in contracts and grant expenditures budgeted which will now not occur until next fiscal year. This amount is included as an assignment of General Fund fund balance.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The City of Antioch's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2018, amounts to \$462,712,296 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets include land, infrastructure (including water and sewer pipes), structures and improvements, and equipment. The total net decrease in the City of Antioch's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$7,532,866.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- A variety of street and other construction projects such as the West Antioch Creek Channel improvements, Northeast Annexation improvements, and sidewalk, pedestrian and handicap ramp improvements made construction in progress for governmental activities as of the end of the current fiscal year reach \$5,783,597.
- Various system additions and improvements were completed in the Water, Sewer, Marina and Prewett Water Park funds at a cost of \$2,118,398. Work continued on water and sewer system improvement projects causing construction in progress for business type activities to be \$4,740,057 as of the end of the current fiscal year.

City of Antioch

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For the year ended June 30, 2018

For government-wide financial statement presentation, all depreciable capital assets were depreciated from acquisition date to the end of the current fiscal year. Fund financial statements record capital asset purchases as expenditures.

Capital assets for the governmental and business-type activities are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year.

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Increase/ Decrease
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Land	\$ 13,421,504	\$ 13,421,504	\$ 3,558,467	\$ 3,558,467	\$ 16,979,971	\$ 16,979,971	\$ -
Construction in Progress	5,783,597	1,493,088	4,740,057	3,185,087	10,523,654	4,678,175	5,845,479
Infrastructure	234,180,917	242,733,643	100,000,391	101,793,113	334,181,308	344,526,756	(10,345,448)
Structures and Improvements	53,525,748	55,123,309	40,022,954	40,747,376	93,548,702	95,870,685	(2,321,983)
Equipment	4,961,807	5,489,290	2,516,853	2,700,284	7,478,660	8,189,574	(710,914)
Total	\$ 311,873,573	\$ 318,260,834	\$ 150,838,723	\$ 151,984,327	\$ 462,712,295	\$ 470,245,161	\$ (7,532,866)

Construction Commitments. Among the significant construction commitments were \$1,536,730 towards West Antioch Creek Channel improvements, and \$1,396,725 towards Water Treatment Plant improvements.

Additional information on the City of Antioch's capital assets can be found in **Note 8 on page 63**.

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total debt and long term obligations outstanding of \$176,653,644. Of this amount, \$3,790,466 represents bonds and associated premium secured solely by specified revenue sources (i.e., revenue bonds), \$3,071,045 represents loans payable, \$3,276,245 represents a long term payable and \$1,083,780 represents leases payable. The remainder of the City's long-term obligations is comprised of: net pension liability totaling \$112,660,918; net OPEB liability totaling \$48,913,478; claims liability totaling \$705,939 and compensated absences of \$3,151,773.

The City of Antioch's total long-term obligations for governmental activities increased a net of \$3,358,269 due to changes in the net pension and OPEB liabilities coupled with scheduled debts service payments and total long-term obligations for business-type activities increased by \$1,232,536 due to changes in the net pension and OPEB liabilities coupled with scheduled debt service payments during the current fiscal year.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 15% of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the City of Antioch is \$1,641,560,886. The City of Antioch has no outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in **Note 9 on pages 64-67** of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget

- The unemployment rate for the City of Antioch was 4.5% at June 30th. This is equal to the state's average unemployment rate of 4.5% and higher than the national average rate of 4.0%
- Assessed values in the City have increased approximately 6% for the 2018-19 tax year.
- Sales taxes are projected to increase 4% over the prior year.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City of Antioch's budget for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

City of Antioch
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the year ended June 30, 2018

During the current fiscal year, General Fund fund balance increased by \$3,571,898. The City of Antioch has appropriated \$2,188,771 of General Fund assigned fund balance for spending in the 2018-2019 fiscal year budget. Additionally, \$798,456 represents unspent Measure C funds that are committed to the Police Department.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Antioch's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report, financial statements for the Antioch Public Financing Authority, or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Office of the Finance Director, City of Antioch, P. O. Box 5007, Antioch, CA 94531-5007.

This page intentionally left blank

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2018

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and investments	\$ 67,147,675	\$ 63,449,999	\$ 130,597,674
Receivables (net):			
Accounts	5,653,420	5,450,033	11,103,453
Taxes	4,555,556	-	4,555,556
Interest	350,169	-	350,169
Materials, parts and supplies	179,383	445,459	624,842
Internal balances	1,375,407	(1,375,407)	-
Prepaid items	322,775	116,894	439,669
Restricted cash and investments, held by fiscal agents	201	-	201
Loans receivable, net	21,872,026	-	21,872,026
Due from Successor Agency Trust	2,208,944	-	2,208,944
Capital assets:			
Nondepreciable	19,205,101	8,298,524	27,503,625
Depreciable, net	292,668,472	142,540,199	435,208,671
Total assets	415,539,129	\$ 218,925,701	634,464,830
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred loss on refunding	95,219	-	95,219
Pension related amounts	15,220,495	2,526,020	17,746,515
Contributions to pension plan subsequent to the measurement date	8,245,656	1,642,050	9,887,706
Contributions to OPEB plan subsequent to the measurement date	2,137,951	340,900	2,478,851
Total deferred outflows of resources	25,699,321	4,508,970	30,208,291
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	4,969,895	2,505,650	7,475,545
Accrued payroll	563,450	154,394	717,844
Interest payable	25,708	98,547	124,255
Deposits	5,579,500	324,730	5,904,230
Unearned revenue	36,677	10,094	46,771
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year	1,222,161	397,875	1,620,036
Due beyond one year	144,818,353	30,215,255	175,033,608
Total liabilities	157,215,744	33,706,545	190,922,289
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pension related amounts	1,793,684	460,695	2,254,379
OPEB related amounts	5,422,190	514,238	5,936,428
Total deferred inflows of resources	7,215,874	974,933	8,190,807
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	307,094,546	148,449,693	455,544,239
Restricted for:			
Debt service	504	-	504
Housing	26,532,631	-	26,532,631
Public safety	563,894	-	563,894
Public and capital facilities	3,166,582	-	3,166,582
Roads	10,740,118	-	10,740,118
Landscape maintenance and tidelands protection	1,806,118	-	1,806,118
Community services	1,918,923	-	1,918,923
Total restricted	44,728,770	-	44,728,770
Unrestricted	(75,016,484)	40,303,500	(34,712,984)
Total net position	\$ 276,806,832	188,753,193	\$ 465,560,025

City of Antioch
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Functions / Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
General government	\$ 5,161,832	\$ 559,613	\$ 143,968	\$ -
Public works	17,669,949	4,319,935	5,425,400	1,473,388
Public safety	42,697,235	782,476	812,025	-
Parks and recreation	5,298,025	1,103,624	-	-
Community development	6,421,692	2,902,750	1,812,807	-
Interest on long-term liabilities	198,029	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	\$ 77,446,762	\$ 9,668,398	\$ 8,194,200	\$ 1,473,388
Business-type activities:				
Water	28,641,828	35,682,552	-	411,825
Sewer	6,897,818	6,031,852	-	160,381
Marina	1,158,960	600,336	-	1,231,835
Prewett Water Park	2,177,421	891,463	-	-
Total business-type activities	38,876,027	43,206,203	-	1,804,041
Total primary government	\$ 116,322,789	\$ 52,874,601	\$ 8,194,200	\$ 3,277,429

General Revenues:

Taxes:

Property taxes

Transient lodging tax

Franchise

Business license taxes based on gross receipts

Property transfer taxes

Sales and use tax

Motor vehicle in lieu

Park in lieu

Investment income not restricted to specific programs

Other

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net position - beginning of year, as restated

Net position - end of year

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
\$ (4,458,251)	\$ -	\$ (4,458,251)
(6,451,226)	-	(6,451,226)
(41,102,734)	-	(41,102,734)
(4,194,401)	-	(4,194,401)
(1,706,135)	-	(1,706,135)
(198,029)	-	(198,029)
<u>\$ (58,110,776)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(58,110,776)</u>
-	7,452,549	7,452,549
-	(705,585)	(705,585)
-	673,211	673,211
-	(1,285,958)	(1,285,958)
-	6,134,217	6,134,217
<u>(58,110,776)</u>	<u>6,134,217</u>	<u>(51,976,559)</u>
19,452,095	-	19,452,095
209,345	-	209,345
5,225,789	-	5,225,789
4,427,631	-	4,427,631
520,724	-	520,724
20,154,992	-	20,154,992
60,135	-	60,135
256,071	-	256,071
854,030	244,252	1,098,282
3,448,492	31,523	3,480,015
(54,546)	54,546	-
<u>54,554,758</u>	<u>330,321</u>	<u>54,885,079</u>
(3,556,018)	6,464,538	2,908,520
<u>280,362,850</u>	<u>182,288,655</u>	<u>462,651,505</u>
<u>\$ 276,806,832</u>	<u>188,753,193</u>	<u>\$ 465,560,025</u>

This page intentionally left blank.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

General Fund - The General Fund is used to account for all of the general revenues of the City not specifically levied or collected for other City funds and the related expenditures. The General Fund accounts for all financial resources of the City which are not accounted for in another fund. For the City, the General Fund includes such activities as general government, public works, public safety, parks and recreation and community development.

Housing Successor Fund - This fund was established to account for the administration of housing assets transferred by the former Antioch Development Agency to the City as Housing Successor.

Capital Improvement Fund - This fund records all revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities associated with City capital projects. It accounts for resources used to construct or acquire capital assets and make capital improvements.

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2018

	General Fund	Housing Successor Special Revenue Fund	Capital Improvement Capital Project Fund	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total
ASSETS					
Cash and investments	\$ 33,737,318	\$ 2,024,303	\$ 4,155,839	\$ 20,386,350	\$ 60,303,810
Receivables (net):					
Accounts	1,089,409	-	2,593,607	1,965,952	5,648,968
Taxes	3,869,562	-	-	685,994	4,555,556
Interest	350,169	-	-	-	350,169
Due from other funds	31,391	-	-	-	31,391
Prepaid items	113,740	-	-	105,219	218,959
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	201	201
Loans receivable	-	15,416,089	-	6,455,937	21,872,026
Due from Successor Agency Trust	-	2,208,944	-	-	2,208,944
Total assets	\$ 39,191,589	\$ 19,649,336	\$ 6,749,446	\$ 29,599,653	\$ 95,190,024
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	\$ 1,515,491	\$ 54,370	\$ 2,251,792	\$ 1,074,343	\$ 4,895,996
Accrued payroll	494,032	-	2,768	45,448	542,248
Deposits	2,540,746	-	2,000,000	1,038,754	5,579,500
Due to other funds	-	-	-	31,391	31,391
Total liabilities	4,550,269	54,370	4,254,560	2,226,613	11,085,812
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable sales tax - Public Safety	54,205	-	-	-	54,205
Unavailable Abandoned Vehicle receipts	-	-	-	13,306	13,306
Unavailable grant receipts	-	-	2,586,162	273,422	2,859,584
Unavailable AAPFFA receipts	-	-	-	3,195	3,195
Total deferred inflows of resources	54,205	-	2,586,162	289,923	2,930,290
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	115,890	-	-	105,659	221,549
Restricted	-	19,594,966	-	22,226,564	41,821,530
Committed	20,854,182	-	-	3,713,407	24,567,589
Assigned	2,188,771	-	-	1,062,487	3,251,258
Unassigned	11,428,272	-	(91,276)	(25,000)	11,311,996
Total fund balances	34,587,115	19,594,966	(91,276)	27,083,117	81,173,922
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 39,191,589	\$ 19,649,336	\$ 6,749,446	\$ 29,599,653	\$ 95,190,024

City of Antioch

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the

Government-Wide Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities

June 30, 2018

Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 81,173,922
---	----------------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position were different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources. Therefore they were not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. Capital assets, net of Internal Service Funds assets \$2,280,869	309,915,550
--	-------------

Revenues received that are measurable but unavailable are recorded as deferred inflows in the fund financial statements	2,930,290
---	-----------

Loss on refundings for long-term debt are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	95,219
---	--------

Contributions to the pension plan subsequent to the measurement date in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	8,245,656
---	-----------

Contributions to the OPEB plan subsequent to the measurement date in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	2,137,951
--	-----------

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of vehicle repair and maintenance, stores, office equipment and replacement, and post employment medical benefits to individual funds. The assets and liabilities are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	10,179,269
---	------------

Certain liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the governmental fund financial statements:

Long-term debt:

Due in one year, net of internal service funds liability of \$17,935	(1,203,103)
--	-------------

Due in more than one year, net of internal service funds liability of \$161,421	(6,861,275)
---	-------------

Net OPEB liability	(45,460,737)
--------------------	--------------

Net pension liability	(92,324,823)
-----------------------	--------------

Pension related amounts	13,426,811
-------------------------	------------

OPEB related amounts	(5,422,190)
----------------------	-------------

Accrued interest payable	(25,708)
--------------------------	----------

Total long-term liabilities	(137,871,025)
-----------------------------	---------------

Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$ 276,806,832
--	-----------------------

City of Antioch
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	General Fund	Housing Successor Special Revenue Fund	Capital Improvement Capital Project Fund	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ 48,318,061	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 4,762,863	\$ 53,480,924
Licenses & permits	1,355,738	-	-	-	1,355,738
Fines and penalties	171,541	-	-	118,658	290,199
Investment income and rentals	546,950	8,420	14,470	550,842	1,120,682
Revenue from other agencies	620,721	-	107,172	4,875,488	5,603,381
Current service charges	2,308,921	-	70,140	3,977,518	6,356,579
Special assessment revenue	-	-	-	3,099,676	3,099,676
Other	1,374,415	321,874	19,178	278,665	1,994,132
Total revenues	54,696,347	330,294	610,960	17,663,710	73,301,311
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General government	2,216,712	-	-	2,098,123	4,314,835
Public works	6,891,667	-	486,090	1,362,223	8,739,980
Public safety	37,026,606	-	-	1,700,094	38,726,700
Parks and recreation	10,000	-	-	3,894,995	3,904,995
Community development	3,844,664	178,461	-	2,210,710	6,233,835
Capital outlay	270,650	-	2,780,751	1,557,982	4,609,383
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	-	-	-	654,511	654,511
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	226,170	226,170
Total expenditures	50,260,299	178,461	3,266,841	13,704,808	67,410,409
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	4,436,048	151,833	(2,655,881)	3,958,902	5,890,902
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers in	3,024,464	-	785,831	3,780,498	7,590,793
Transfers (out)	(3,888,614)	-	-	(4,074,871)	(7,963,485)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(864,150)	-	785,831	(294,373)	(372,692)
Net change in fund balances	3,571,898	151,833	(1,870,050)	3,664,529	5,518,210
FUND BALANCES:					
Beginning of year	31,015,217	19,443,133	1,778,774	23,418,588	75,655,712
End of year	\$ 34,587,115	\$ 19,594,966	\$ (91,276)	\$ 27,083,117	\$ 81,173,922

City of Antioch

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Government-Wide Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	\$ 5,518,210
--	--------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report acquisition of capital assets as part of capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the Government-Wide Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets were allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.

Capital outlay	4,609,383
Depreciation, net of internal service funds depreciation of \$364,905	(10,645,868)

In the Statement of Activities, capital assets donated to/from the City are reported as general revenue, whereas in the governmental funds, capital assets donated do not increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balances by the value of the asset donated.

(14,712)

In the Statement of Activities, only the gain (loss) on the sale or disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the disposal of assets decreases financial resources. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balances by the net cost of the assets disposed.

(13,218)

Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included in the Statement of Activities	8,245,656
--	-----------

Contributions to the OPEB plan in the current fiscal year are not included in the Statement of Activities	2,137,951
---	-----------

Revenues received that are measurable but unavailable are recorded as deferred inflows in governmental funds. However, in the government-wide statement of activities, the revenues increase financial resources.

629,548

Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.

Lease revenue bonds	180,000
Capital lease obligations	474,511

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues.

Increase in long-term claims liability	(168,874)
Increase in long-term compensated absences	(13,103)
Amortization of debt discount, premium and loss on refunding	26,941
OPEB expense	(2,333,710)
Pension expense	(13,238,853)
Decrease in accrued interest payable	1,200

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net expense of certain activities of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.

1,048,920

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$ (3,556,018)
---	----------------

PROPRIETARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

PROPRIETARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Water Fund – This fund accounts for the operation of the City’s water utility, a self-supporting activity which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.

Sewer Fund – This fund accounts for the maintenance of the City’s sewer lines and related facilities. It is a self-supporting activity which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.

Marina Fund – This fund accounts for the operation of the City’s Marina, which includes renting berths and fueling boats.

Prewett Water Park – This fund accounts for the operation of the Prewett Water Park, an aquatic recreational park.

Internal Service Funds - These funds account for the maintenance and replacement of vehicles and equipment; the operation, maintenance, and replacement of office equipment used by City departments; charges for workers' compensation expenses; charges for loss control, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Water	Sewer	Marina	Non-major Prewett Water Park	Total	Internal Service Funds
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and investments	\$ 48,185,314	\$ 13,580,455	\$ 1,543,960	\$ 140,270	\$ 63,449,999	\$ 6,843,865
Accounts receivables, net	4,685,852	718,487	6,420	39,274	5,450,033	4,452
Materials, parts and supplies	405,636	-	39,823	-	445,459	179,383
Prepaid items	103,913	10,588	-	2,393	116,894	103,816
Total current assets	53,380,715	14,309,530	1,590,203	181,937	69,462,385	7,131,516
Noncurrent assets:						
Capital assets:						
Nondepreciable:						
Land	1,002,231	14,553	469,953	2,071,730	3,558,467	-
Construction in progress	3,929,836	799,631	10,590	-	4,740,057	-
Depreciable:						
Water and sewer pipes	67,631,830	66,822,312	-	-	134,454,142	-
Structures and improvements	56,723,690	12,529,927	14,312,179	15,267,791	98,833,587	267,474
Vehicles and equipment	3,802,143	425,447	137,082	2,337,169	6,701,841	11,349,080
Less accumulated depreciation	(53,535,147)	(22,171,436)	(8,957,647)	(12,785,141)	(97,449,371)	(9,658,531)
Total capital assets	79,554,583	58,420,434	5,972,157	6,891,549	150,838,723	1,958,023
Total assets	132,935,298	72,729,964	7,562,360	7,073,486	220,301,108	9,089,539
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Pension related amounts	1,428,996	907,812	75,182	114,030	2,526,020	-
Contributions to pension plan subsequent to the measurement date	1,002,187	531,646	49,897	58,320	1,642,050	-
Contributions to OPEB plan subsequent to the measurement date	245,469	88,605	-	6,826	340,900	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	2,676,652	1,528,063	125,079	179,176	4,508,970	-
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	2,239,725	112,253	53,168	100,504	2,505,650	73,899
Accrued payroll	74,033	38,524	3,736	38,101	154,394	21,202
Interest payable	-	-	98,547	-	98,547	-
Deposits	254,582	-	41,769	28,379	324,730	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	10,094	10,094	-
Compensated absences - due within one year	37,885	8,343	612	481	47,321	19,058
Long Term Payable-DDSD due within one year	252,026	-	-	-	252,026	-
Marina loans payable - due within one year	-	-	98,528	-	98,528	-
Total current liabilities	2,858,251	159,120	296,360	177,559	3,491,290	114,159
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Long Term Payable-DDSD	3,024,219	-	-	-	3,024,219	-
Long Term loan payable-SWRCB	682,015	-	-	-	682,015	-
Compensated absences - due in more than one year	340,965	78,084	6,308	4,326	429,683	171,518
Marina loans - due in more than one year	-	-	2,290,502	-	2,290,502	-
Net pension liability	13,271,072	5,506,488	591,440	967,095	20,336,095	-
Net OPEB liability	2,509,046	865,988	-	77,707	3,452,741	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	19,827,317	6,450,560	2,888,250	1,049,128	30,215,255	171,518
Total liabilities	22,685,568	6,609,680	3,184,610	1,226,687	33,706,545	285,677
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Pension related amounts	281,750	143,532	13,549	21,864	460,695	-
OPEB related amounts	376,275	125,419	-	12,544	514,238	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	658,025	268,951	13,549	34,408	974,933	-
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	79,554,583	58,420,434	3,583,127	6,891,549	148,449,693	1,958,023
Unrestricted	32,713,774	8,958,962	906,153	(899,982)	41,678,907	6,845,839
Total net position	\$ 112,268,357	\$ 67,379,396	\$ 4,489,280	\$ 5,991,567	190,128,600	\$ 8,803,862

Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of net assets are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities.

(1,375,407)
Net position of business-type activities \$ 188,753,193

City of Antioch
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Water	Sewer	Marina	Non-major Prewett Water Park	Total	Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Charges for services	\$ 35,682,552	\$ 6,031,852	\$ 600,336	\$ 891,463	\$ 43,206,203	\$ 5,414,411
Revenue from other agencies	-	-	31,835	-	31,835	-
Other revenue	12,154	7,306	7,058	5,005	31,523	1,260,370
Total operating revenues	35,694,706	6,039,158	639,229	896,468	43,269,561	6,674,781
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Wages and benefits	6,615,022	3,364,255	301,350	870,698	11,151,325	1,604,280
Utilities	1,781,045	-	48,351	144,871	1,974,267	-
Contractual services	12,682,834	1,972,908	233,284	216,248	15,105,274	2,796,733
Tools and supplies	5,115,465	249,378	90,180	213,506	5,668,529	549,303
Depreciation	2,376,344	1,420,653	375,513	646,467	4,818,977	364,905
Repairs and maintenance	253,466	41,579	2,129	83,429	380,603	372,061
Total operating expenses	28,824,176	7,048,773	1,050,807	2,175,219	39,098,975	5,687,282
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	6,870,530	(1,009,615)	(411,578)	(1,278,751)	4,170,586	987,499
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):						
Gain (loss) from disposal of capital assets	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	50,260
Investment income	179,851	62,329	1,787	285	244,252	14,431
Investment (expense)	(5,120)	-	(108,060)	-	(113,180)	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	174,731	62,329	1,093,727	285	1,331,072	64,691
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	7,045,261	(947,286)	682,149	(1,278,466)	5,501,658	1,052,190
Capital contribution - connection fees	411,825	160,381	-	-	572,206	-
Capital contribution - City	-	-	-	-	-	14,712
Transfers in	-	-	-	526,200	526,200	318,146
Transfers (out)	(236,211)	(223,707)	(1,774)	(9,962)	(471,654)	-
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	7,220,875	(1,010,612)	680,375	(762,228)	6,128,410	1,385,048
NET POSITION:						
Beginning of year, as restated	105,047,482	68,390,008	3,808,905	6,753,795		7,418,814
End of year	<u>\$ 112,268,357</u>	<u>\$ 67,379,396</u>	<u>\$ 4,489,280</u>	<u>\$ 5,991,567</u>		<u>\$ 8,803,862</u>

Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of activities are different because the net revenue (expense) of certain internal service funds is reported with business-type activities.

	336,128
Change in net position of business-type activities	<u>\$ 6,464,538</u>

City of Antioch
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Water	Sewer	Marina	Non-major Prewett Water Park	Total	Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Cash receipt from customers	\$ 35,053,684	\$ 6,026,239	\$ 644,526	\$ 893,113	\$ 42,617,562	\$ -
Cash receipt from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	6,678,523
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(19,128,047)	(2,306,576)	(364,694)	(622,655)	(22,421,972)	(3,816,604)
Cash paid to employees for services	(5,696,384)	(2,945,920)	(254,200)	(776,138)	(9,672,642)	(1,587,874)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	10,229,253	773,743	25,632	(505,680)	10,522,948	1,274,045
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Transfers in	-	-	-	526,200	526,200	318,146
Transfers (out)	(236,211)	(223,707)	(1,774)	(9,962)	(471,654)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	(236,211)	(223,707)	(1,774)	516,238	54,546	318,146
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Capital asset additions	(2,810,159)	(852,621)	(10,591)	-	(3,673,371)	22,913
Capital contributions	411,825	160,381	-	-	572,206	-
Proceeds from disposal of capital assets	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-
Principal paid on bonds	-	-	(147,694)	-	(147,694)	-
Interest paid on bonds	(5,120)	-	(114,153)	-	(119,273)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(2,403,454)	(692,240)	927,562	-	(2,168,132)	22,913
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Interest received	179,851	62,329	1,787	285	244,252	14,431
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	179,851	62,329	1,787	285	244,252	14,431
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	7,769,439	(79,875)	953,207	10,843	8,653,614	1,629,535
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:						
Beginning of year	40,415,875	13,660,330	590,753	129,427	54,796,385	5,214,330
End of year	<u>\$ 48,185,314</u>	<u>\$ 13,580,455</u>	<u>\$ 1,543,960</u>	<u>\$ 140,270</u>	<u>\$ 63,449,999</u>	<u>\$ 6,843,865</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ 6,870,530	\$ (1,009,615)	\$ (411,578)	\$ (1,278,751)	\$ 4,170,586	\$ 987,499
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:						
Depreciation	2,376,344	1,420,653	375,513	646,467	4,818,977	364,905
Decrease (increase) in:						
Accounts receivable	(635,593)	(12,919)	(4,081)	(17,846)	(670,439)	3,742
Materials, parts, and supplies	(135,825)	-	(33,208)	-	(169,033)	12,356
Prepaid items	(41,000)	23,432	51	1,773	(15,744)	(80,324)
Deferred outflows of resources for pensions/OPEB	(320,632)	(180,892)	(16,922)	(5,806)	(524,252)	-
Increase (decrease) in:						
Accounts payable	881,588	(66,143)	42,407	33,626	891,478	(30,539)
Accrued payroll	14,985	8,620	918	2,230	26,753	5,186
Deposits	(5,429)	-	9,378	4,397	8,346	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	10,094	10,094	-
Accrued compensated absences	42,500	(14,010)	2,545	699	31,734	11,220
Net pension liability	1,068,060	544,100	51,359	82,880	1,746,399	-
Net OPEB liability	(454,884)	(162,883)	-	(12,912)	(630,679)	-
Deferred inflows of resources for pensions/OPEB	568,609	223,400	9,250	27,469	828,728	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 10,229,253	\$ 773,743	\$ 25,632	\$ (505,680)	\$ 10,522,948	\$ 1,274,045
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF NONCASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Contributions (donations) of capital assets to/from the general government	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,712
Total noncash capital and related financing activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,712

This page intentionally left blank.

FIDUCIARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page intentionally left blank.

FIDUCIARY FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Succesor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund - This fund accounts for the assets and liabilities held by the City as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency.

Agency Funds - This funds accounts for assets held by the City in the capacity of agent for individuals (refundable cash bonds and employee benefits), other governmental agencies (Fire Protection District and ECWMA) and special assessment debt without city commitment.

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Statement of Fiduciary Fund Assets and Liabilities
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2018

	Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund	Agency Funds
ASSETS		
Cash and investments	\$ 1,284,357	\$ 2,448,764
Interest receivable	154	-
Prepaid Items	1,873	-
Restricted cash and investments	147,980	-
Capital assets:		
Nondepreciable	96,493	-
Total assets	1,530,857	\$ 2,448,764
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred loss on refunding	142,100	-
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	-	1,650,854
Interest payable	139,791	-
Due to City of Antioch	2,208,944	-
Due to others	-	797,910
Long-term obligations:		
Due within one year	757,939	-
Due beyond one year	20,248,044	-
Total liabilities	23,354,718	\$ 2,448,764
NET POSITION		
Held in trust for enforceable obligations of the former Antioch Development Agency	\$ (21,681,761)	

City of Antioch
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund
ADDITIONS	
Contributions:	
Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund	\$ 2,058,429
Investment earnings:	
Investment income and rentals	17,447
Total additions	2,075,876
DEDUCTIONS	
Administrative expenses	8,975
Enforceable obligations	1,278,385
Total deductions	1,287,360
SPECIAL ITEMS	
Change in net position	788,516
NET POSITION:	
Beginning of year	(22,470,277)
End of year	\$ (21,681,761)

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 1 - THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

(a) Reporting Entity

The City of Antioch, California (the "City"), operates under the Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services: police, highways and streets, sanitation, health services, culture-recreation, public improvements, planning and zoning, general administration services, and water.

The governmental reporting entity consists of the City (Primary Government) and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable or other organizations whose nature and significant relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board, and (1) either the City's ability to impose its will on the organization or (ii) there is potential for the organization to provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the City.

The basic financial statements include a blended component unit. The blended component unit, although a legally separate entity is, in substance, part of the City's operations and so data from this unit is combined with data of the primary government.

For financial reporting purposes, the City's basic financial statements include all financial activities that are controlled by or are dependent upon actions taken by the City's Council. The financial statements of the individual component unit may be obtained by writing to the City of Antioch, Finance Department, P.O. Box 5007, Antioch, CA 94531-5007.

(b) Blended Component Unit

Antioch Public Financing Authority

The Antioch Public Financing Authority (APFA) was formed for the purpose of financing the Water Treatment Plant Expansion, the Police Facilities Projects and other infrastructure improvements. The APFA and the City have a financial and operational relationship, which requires that the APFA's financial statements be blended into the City's financial statements. The APFA's Board consists exclusively of all five members of the City Council.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and statement of activities display information about the primary government (the City) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities except for interfund services provided and used. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the City. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues and other non-exchange transactions, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees charged to external parties.

City of Antioch

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the year ended June 30, 2018



The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the City and for each function of the City's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function; and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include 1) fees, fines and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program.

Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented instead as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the City's funds, including fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category - *governmental, proprietary and fiduciary* - are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are separately aggregated and reported as non major funds.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses and non operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise and internal service funds are charges for customer services including: water and sewer charges, marina and water park fees, equipment maintenance and usage fees, and support charges. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All other revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non operating revenues and expenses.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

- The *General Fund* is used to account for all of the general revenues of the City not specifically levied or collected for other City funds and the related expenditures. The General Fund accounts for all financial resources of the City which are not accounted for in another fund. For the City, the General Fund includes such activities as general government, public works, public safety, parks and recreation and community development.
- The *Housing Successor Fund* was established by the City with when it elected to become the Housing Successor to the Antioch Development Agency with the abolishment of redevelopment under AB 1X 26. This fund accounts for the administration of housing activities of the former Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund of the redevelopment agency.
- The *Capital Improvement Fund* accounts for resources used to construct or acquire capital assets and make capital improvements.

The City reports the following major enterprise funds:

- The *Water Fund* accounts for the operation of the City's water utility, a self-supporting activity, which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.
- The *Sewer Fund* accounts for the maintenance of the City's sewer lines and related facilities. It is a self-supporting activity, which provides services on a user charge basis to residences and businesses.

City of Antioch

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the year ended June 30, 2018



- The *Marina Fund* accounts for the operation of the City's Marina Complex, which includes renting berths and fueling boats to the public.

The City reports the following additional fund types:

- *Internal Service Funds* account for the maintenance and replacement of vehicles and equipment; the operation, maintenance, and replacement of office equipment used by City departments; charges for workers' compensation expenses; and charges for loss control, on a cost-reimbursement basis.
- *Agency Funds* account for assets held by the City in the capacity of agent for individuals (refundable cash bonds and employee benefits), and other governmental agencies (Fire Protection District and ECWMA) and special assessment debt without city commitment.
- *Private Purpose Trust Funds* account for the assets and liabilities held by the City as Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency.

(b) Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting

The government-wide, proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. Agency funds have no measurement focus. The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non exchange transactions, in which the City gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property and sales tax, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenues from sales tax are recognized when the underlying transactions take place. Revenues from grants, entitlements and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Property and sales taxes, interest, certain state and federal grants and charges for services are accrued when their receipt occurs within sixty days after the end of the accounting period so as to be both measurable and available. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due. General capital assets acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the City funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the City's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues. With respect to the gas tax fund, it is the City's policy to first apply revenues other than the gas tax itself to expenditures incurred within that program.

The City applies all applicable GASB pronouncements including all NCGA Statements and Interpretations currently in effect.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(c) Internal Investment Pool

The City maintains an internal investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Investments in non-participating interest earning contracts (including guaranteed investment contracts) are reported at cost, and all other investments at fair value. Fair value is determined annually and is based on current market prices. The method of allocating interest earned on pooled deposits and investments among funds is based on average cash balances.

For purposes of the accompanying statement of cash flows for the enterprise and internal service funds, cash equivalents are defined as investments with original maturities of 90 days or less, which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash. The City considers all pooled cash and investments (consisting of cash and investments and restricted cash and investments) held by the City as cash and cash equivalents because the pool is used essentially as a demand deposit account from the standpoint of the funds. The City also considers all non-pooled cash and investments (consisting of cash with fiscal agent and restricted cash and investments held by fiscal agent) as cash and cash equivalents because investments meet the criteria for cash equivalents defined above.

(d) Receivables

During the course of normal operations, the City carried various receivable balances for taxes, interest, services, loan, utilities and special assessments. Accounts receivables are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,084,693 in the General Fund and \$293,341 in the Water Enterprise Fund.

(e) Materials, Parts and Supplies

Material, parts and supplies are valued at average cost. Material, parts and supplies recorded in the internal service funds consist of expendable supplies for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expense at the time individual inventory items are consumed. Material, parts and supplies recorded in the Marina Enterprise Fund consists primarily of merchandise held for resale to the public.

(f) Loans Receivable

For the purposes of the governmental funds financial statements, expenditures related to long-term loans arising from loan subsidy programs are recorded as a loan receivable upon funding. The balance of the long-term loans receivable includes loans that may be forgiven if certain terms and conditions of the loans are met. For purposes of both the governmental and government-wide financial statements, long-term loans are net of an allowance.

(g) Bond Issuance Costs, Original Issue Discounts and Premiums and Refunding of Debt

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received are reported as debt service expenditures.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Gains or losses occurring from advance refundings, completed subsequent to June 30, 1993, are deferred and amortized into expense for both business-type activities and proprietary funds. For governmental activities, they are deferred and amortized into expense if they occurred subsequent to June 30, 2001.

(h) Capital Assets

Capital assets (including infrastructure) are recorded at historical cost or at estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangements are recorded at acquisition value rather than fair value. Capital assets include public domain (infrastructure) general capital assets consisting of certain improvements including roads, bridges, water/sewer, lighting systems, drainage systems, and flood control. The City defines capital assets as assets with an estimated useful life in excess of one year and an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more. Capital assets used in operations are depreciated or amortized (assets under capital leases) using the straight-line method over the lesser of the capital lease period or their estimated useful lives in the government-wide statements and proprietary funds.

The estimated useful lives are as follows:

Infrastructure	20 to 50 years
Water and Sewer Pipes	75 years
Structures and Improvements	10-30 years
Equipment	5-20 years
Vehicles	5-15 years

Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations when incurred. Betterments and major improvements, which significantly increase values, change capacities or extend useful lives, are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

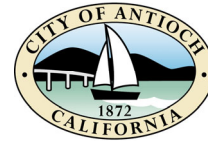
(i) Property Taxes and Special Assessments Revenue

Revenue is recognized in the fiscal year for which the tax and assessment are levied. The County of Contra Costa levies, bills and collects property taxes and special assessments for the City; under the County's "Teeter Plan", the County remits the entire amount levied and handles all delinquencies, retaining interest and penalties.

Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property situated in the County. The levy is based on the assessed values as of the preceding January 1st, which is also the lien date. Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments: November 1st and February 1st and become delinquent after December 10th and April 10th, respectively. Supplemental property taxes are levied based on changes in assessed values between the date of real property sales or construction completion and the preceding assessment date. The additional supplemental property taxes are prorated from the first day of the month following the date of such occurrence. Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due on the lien date (January 1), and become delinquent if unpaid by August 31st.

Special assessment districts are established in various parts of the City to provide improvements to properties located in those districts. Properties are assessed for the cost of improvements; these assessments are payable over the term of the debt issued to finance the improvements.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(j) Accumulated Compensated Absences

The City accrues the cost for compensated absences (vacation, sick leave and comp time) when they are earned. City employees have a vested interest in accrued vacation time and all vacation hours will eventually either be used or paid by the City. Generally, employees earn and use their current vacation hours with a small portion being accrued or unused each year. As this occurs, the City incurs an obligation to pay for these unused hours. Sick leave benefits are only vested for employees with more than 10 years of service, up to a maximum of 40% of 800 hours.

(k) Interfund Transactions

Interfund transactions are reflected as either loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as receivables and payables as appropriate, are subject to elimination upon consolidation and are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances". Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not available financial resources.

Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements are when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers within governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide presentation.

(l) Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City's California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) plans (Plans) and Public Agency Retirement System (PARS) plan and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS and PARS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Pension liabilities and related costs are allocated to proprietary funds based on each fund's proportionate share of the total current contribution. As Internal Service funds mainly serve governmental funds, pension liabilities and related costs for those employees are accounted for in governmental activities.

(m) Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City of Antioch CERBT plan (OPEB Plan) and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when currently due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that the reported results must pertain to liability and asset information within certain defined timeframes. For this report, the following timeframes are used:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Valuation Date	June 30, 2017
Measurement Date	June 30, 2017
Measurement Period	June 30, 2016 to June 30, 2017

OPEB liabilities and related costs are allocated to proprietary funds based on each fund's proportionate share of the total contribution in each sub-plan. As Internal Service funds mainly serve governmental funds, OPEB liabilities and related costs for those employees are accounted for in governmental activities.

(n) Estimates

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

(o) New Pronouncements

In fiscal year 2018, the City adopted the following Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements and some were not applicable:

- GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans* – This statement establishes new OPEB reporting requirements for employers. The City restated beginning net position as part of implementation of this standard.
- GASB Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements* – This statement has no impact on the City. There was no effect on net position as part of implementation of this standard.
- GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017* – There was no effect on net position as part of implementation of this standard.
- GASB Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues* – This statement has no impact on the City. There was no effect on net position as part of implementation of this standard.

NOTE 3 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

(a) Expenditures in Excess of Budget

Expenditures in the funds below exceeded appropriations by the amounts indicated, largely because budgets were not revised for higher than anticipated expenditures. Sufficient resources were available to finance these expenditures, primarily in the form of higher revenues and transfers than expected or from available fund balance.

<i>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:</i>	Appropriated Final Budget	Actual Expenditures	Excess
Gas Tax	\$ 314,926	\$ 609,714	\$ (294,788)
Animal Control	1,064,603	1,073,464	(8,861)
Supplemental Law Enforcement	75	82	(7)
Street Impact	700	724	(24)

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 4 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

(a) Cash and Investment Balances

The City has the following cash and investments at June 30, 2018:

Cash and investments:

Petty cash	\$ 6,400
Deposits in banks	54,944,711
Total cash	<u>54,951,111</u>
Certificate of Deposit	13,639,067
U.S. Government securities	21,919,254
U.S. Government agencies	16,034,668
Medium-term corporate notes	18,389,735
Asset Backed Securities	3,055,746
California Local Agency Investment Fund	6,341,214
Total Investments	<u>79,379,684</u>
Total cash and investments	134,330,795

Restricted cash and investments:

Money market	<u>148,181</u>
Total restricted cash and investments	<u>148,181</u>
Total	<u>\$ 134,478,976</u>

Cash and investments are presented on the Statement of Net Position as follows at June 30, 2018:

	Government- Wide Statement of Net Position	Fiduciary Funds Statement of Assets and Liabilities	Total
Cash and investments	\$ 130,597,674	\$ 3,733,121	\$ 134,330,795
Restricted cash and investments	201	147,980	148,181
Total	<u>\$ 130,597,875</u>	<u>\$ 3,881,101</u>	<u>\$ 134,478,976</u>

The City's dependence on property tax receipts, which are received semi-annually, requires it to maintain significant cash reserves to finance operations during the remainder of the year. The City pools cash from all sources and all funds, except amounts required to be held with fiscal agents, so that it can be safely invested at maximum yield and liquidity. Investment income is allocated among funds on the basis of average month-end cash balances.

Restricted cash and investments at June 30, 2018 was \$148,141, which was held by trustees or fiscal agents. These funds may only be used for specific capital outlay or for the payment of certain bonds or tax allocation bonds, and have been invested only as permitted by State statutes or applicable City ordinance, resolution or bond indentures.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(b) Cash Deposits

The carrying amount of the City's cash deposits was \$54,944,711 at June 30, 2018. The bank balance at June 30, 2018, was \$56,208,487, which was fully insured and/or was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institutions in the City's name as described in the following paragraph.

The California Government Code requires California banks and savings and loan associations to secure the City's cash deposits by pledging securities as collateral. This Code states that collateral pledged in this manner shall have the effect of perfecting a security interest in such collateral superior to those of a general creditor. Thus, collateral for cash deposits is considered to be held in the City's name. The fair value of pledged government securities must equal at least 110% of the City's cash deposits. California law also allows institutions to secure City deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of the City's total cash deposits. The City has waived collateral requirements for cash deposits, which are fully insured up to \$250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or Savings Association Insurance Fund.

(c) Investments

The City's investment policy, bond indentures, and Section 53601 of the California Government Code allow the City to invest in the following types of investments:

- Securities of the U.S. Government or its agencies
- Certificates of Deposit
- Bankers' Acceptances
- Commercial Paper
- Investment Grade Medium Term Corporate Notes
- Repurchase Agreements
- Local Agency Investment Fund Deposits
- Insured Savings Accounts or Money Market Accounts
- Guaranteed Investment Contracts
- Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
- Mutual funds as permitted by the Code

The City did not enter into reverse repurchase agreements during the year ended June 30, 2018.

At June 30, 2018, the City's investment position in the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) was \$6,341,214. This amount reflects the City's market value share in the pool. A factor of .998126869% was used to determine the market value. The total amount invested by all public agencies in LAIF at that day was \$88,798,232,977. Of that amount, 97.33% is invested in non derivative financial products and 2.67%, as compared to 2.89% in previous year, in structured notes and asset-backed securities. The Local Investment Advisory Board (Board) has oversight responsibility for LAIF. The Board consists of five members as designated by State Statute. The value of the pool shares in LAIF, which may be withdrawn, is determined on an amortized cost basis, which is different than the fair value of the City's position in the pool. Information is not available on whether the mutual funds in which the City has invested used, held or wrote derivative products during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

(d) Investment Valuation

Investments (except for money market accounts, time deposits, and commercial paper) are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Recurring fair value measurements are those that Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements require or permit in the statement of net position at the end of each reporting period. Fair value measurements are categorized based on the valuation inputs used to measure

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investment fair value measurements at June 30, 2018 are provided by our custodian bank and described below. There are no securities classified in Level 3. Fair value is defined as the quoted market value on the last trading day of the period. Investments included in restricted cash and investments included money market accounts not subject to fair value measurement.

Investment Type	Fair Value	Fair Value Measurement Using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Securities of U.S. Government				
Treasury and Agencies:				
Supra-National Agencies	\$ 4,399,519	\$ -	\$ 4,399,519	\$ -
Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLB)	-	-	1,447,051	-
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp (FHLMC)	1,771,565	-	1,771,565	-
Freddie Mac	-	-	-	-
Federal National Mortg Assoc Notes (FNMA)	7,522,553	-	7,522,553	-
US Treasuries	21,919,254	21,919,254	-	-
Fannie Mae	719,181	-	719,181	-
Municipal Bonds	1,621,850	-	1,621,850	-
Asset Back Securities	3,055,746	-	3,055,746	-
Corporate Notes	18,389,735	-	18,389,735	-
Certificates of Deposit	13,639,067	-	13,639,067	-
Total investments subject to fair value	\$ 73,038,470	\$ 21,919,254	\$ 52,566,267	\$ -
Investments not subject to fair value leveling disclosure:				
Local Agency Investment Fund	\$ 6,341,214			
Money Market	148,181			
Total Investments	\$ 79,527,865			

Treasury securities categorized as Level 1 are valued based on prices quoted in active markets for those securities. Supra National Agencies, Federal Home Loan Banks, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporate Notes, Federal National Mortgage Association Notes and Corporate Notes categorized as Level 2 are valued based on matrix pricing which use observable market inputs such as yield curves and market indices that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation to other means.

(e) Interest Rate Risk

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from interest rates, the City's investment policy limits investments to a maximum maturity of five years.

At June 30, 2018, the City had the following investment maturities:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (In Years)		
		Less than 1	1 to 2	2 to 3
U.S. Government securities	\$ 21,919,254	\$ 4,611,995	\$ 8,512,835	\$ 8,794,424
U.S. Government agencies	16,034,668	-	10,580,977	5,453,691
Medium-term corporate notes	18,389,735	1,941,395	8,978,323	7,470,017
Asset-Backed securities	3,055,746	-	82,408	2,973,338
Certificate of Deposit	13,639,067	3,935,765	6,708,247	2,995,055
Total	<u>\$ 73,038,470</u>	<u>\$ 10,489,155</u>	<u>\$ 34,862,790</u>	<u>\$ 27,686,525</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(f) Credit Risk

State law limits investments in commercial paper and corporate bonds to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). It is the City's policy to limit its investments in these investment types to the top rating issued by NRSROs, including raters Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor's Service. At June 30, 2018, the City's credit risks, expressed on a percentage basis, were as follows:

Credit Quality Distribution for Securities with Credit Exposure as a Percentage of Total Investments

Investment Type	S&P's Credit Rating	% of Investments
U.S. Government securities	AA+	30.01%
U.S. Government agencies	AAA	6.02%
U.S. Government agencies	AA+	13.71%
U.S. Government agencies	AA-	1.15%
U.S. Government agencies	A	1.07%
Medium-term corporate notes	AA+	1.48%
Medium-term corporate notes	AAA	1.33%
Medium-term corporate notes	AA	1.02%
Medium-term corporate notes	AA-	1.05%
Medium-term corporate notes	A+	7.10%
Medium-term corporate notes	A	5.32%
Medium-term corporate notes	A-	4.51%
Certificate of Deposit	AA-1+	1.91%
Certificate of Deposit	AA-1	3.48%
Certificate of Deposit	AA-	5.12%
Certificate of Deposit	A+	5.09%
Certificate of Deposit	A	3.07%
Asset-Backed securities	AAA	2.84%
Asset-Backed securities	NR	1.35%
		<u>100.00%</u>

(g) Custodial Credit Risk

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. None of the City's investments were subject to custodial credit risk.

NOTE 5 - MEASURE C SALES TAX

On June 11, 2013, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2068-C-S providing for a half cent local transactions and use tax, which was approved by a majority of the electorate on November 5, 2013 and is referred to as Measure C, *Restoring Antioch Services Sales Tax*. The term of the tax is seven years from April 1, 2014 and requires the establishment of an oversight committee to review receipt and expenditure of funds. Although the tax was passed as a general measure, the City Council has committed use of the funds to enhance Police and Code Enforcement services and any unspent Measure C funds in any given fiscal year are carried forward into the next year for spending by the Police Department.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



In order to calculate Measure C spending and balance remaining each fiscal year for the Police Department (PD), the City Council established a baseline budget figure from 2013-14 of \$26,560,004 for the Police Department to be used each succeeding fiscal year that would be considered non Measure C funded expenditures out of the General Fund. Anything spent beyond the baseline budget figure each year up to the amount of Measure C monies available is considered Measure C expenditures. Each year the City projects the total Measure C revenue to be received and adds any remaining Measure C funds from the prior fiscal year to the baseline budget for the total amount of General Fund and Measure C revenues allotted the Police Department in that fiscal year.

In fiscal year 2018, \$6,869,294 in Measure C monies were received. Of this amount \$6,417,333 was allocated to Public Safety and \$451,961 was allocated and spent on Code Enforcement Services. The table below shows how the total available revenues for Police were determined in fiscal year 2018. That figure is then compared to the actual fiscal year 2018 Police Department expenditures to arrive at the remaining Measure C funds at June 30, 2018. This amount (\$798,456) is committed in the General Fund for use next fiscal year by the Police Department.

	Police Measure C Budget
13/14 Baseline Budget	\$ 26,560,004
Measure C Fiscal Year 2018 actual receipts allocated to PD	6,417,333
Measure C carryover from Fiscal Year 2017	2,947,925
Total Available Revenues	35,925,262
Actual PD Expenditures (excluding City Wide Administration)	(35,126,806)
Difference under budget	\$ 798,456

The next table shows the calculation of Measure C funds spent in fiscal year 2018 by the Police Department.

Measure C Fiscal Year 2018 Receipts allocated to PD	\$ 6,417,333
Plus: Fiscal Year 2017 Measure C carryover	2,947,925
Sub-total Available Measure C Monies	9,365,258
Less: Difference under Budget (table above)	(798,456)
Calculated Total of Measure C Funding Spent For Police Services	\$ 8,566,802

NOTE 6 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

(a) Current Balances

Current balances are expected to be repaid in the normal course of business during the following fiscal year. The City's balances represent loans to cover temporary shortages of cash in individual funds.

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2018, is as follows:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Due to Other Funds	Due From Other Funds	
	General Fund	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$	31,391
	\$	31,391

(b) Due from Successor Agency Trust Fund

At June 30, 2018, the Housing Fund has a receivable due from the Successor Agency Private Purpose Trust Fund in the amount of \$2,208,944. Prior to the dissolution of redevelopment, Health and Safety Code required Project Areas to annually set aside 20% of tax increment revenues for low and moderate income housing development. Project Area #1 was formed prior to the year this requirement was established and the Agency began repaying the unfunded set-aside in fiscal year 1997. With the dissolution of redevelopment pursuant to AB 1X 26 as amended by AB1484, this asset has been transferred to the Housing Successor Fund and related liability of the former Project Area #1 to the Successor Agency Trust. The liability is included on the Successor Agency's Enforceable Obligations Schedule and repayment resumed in the 2014-15 fiscal year as approved by the State of California Department of Finance.

(c) Transfers to/from Other Funds

Transfers are indicative of funding for capital projects, lease payments or debt service, subsidies of various City operations and re-allocations of special revenues. The following schedule summarizes transfers between funds. The most significant transfers which occurred were: \$1,010,000 from the Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund and \$1,289,440 from the Street Impact Special Revenue Fund to the General Fund to pay for street maintenance and \$1,543,287 from the General Fund to the ABAG/2015 Lease Revenue Debt Service Fund to forgive a loan due from the Antioch Public Golf Course for debt service payments.

Transfers In						
	Major Fund			Non-Major Fund		Total
	General Fund	Capital Improvement Capital Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Prewett Water Park Enterprise	Internal Service	
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 3,197,414	\$ 491,200	\$ -	\$ 3,888,614
Nonmajor:						
Governmental Funds	3,024,464	456,562	558,845	35,000	-	4,074,871
Water Enterprise	-	64,635	12,503	-	159,073	236,211
Sewer Enterprise	-	64,634	-	-	159,073	223,707
Marina Enterprise	-	-	1,774	-	-	1,774
Non-Major Prewett						
Water Park Enterprise	-	-	9,962	-	-	9,962
Total	\$ 3,024,464	\$ 785,831	\$ 3,780,498	\$ 526,200	\$ 318,146	\$ 8,435,139

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 7 - LOANS RECEIVABLE

The composition of the City's governmental activities loans receivable including interest as of June 30, 2018, is as follows:

Rental and Housing Rehabilitation Loans	\$ 2,583,379
Multi-unit Rental Rehabilitation Loans:	
West Rivertown Apartments/Eden Housing Project	7,021,195
Terrace Glen Project	2,187,630
Pinecrest Apartment Project	1,322,698
Rivertown Senior Housing	242,750
Riverstone Apartment	2,616,744
Hillcrest Terrace Project	1,459,894
Tabora Gardens	3,815,326
NSP Loans	31,915
Other loans	1,075,000
Allowance	(484,505)
Total governmental activities (net)	<u>\$ 21,872,026</u>

(a) Rental and Housing Rehabilitation Loans

The City administers rental and home improvement revolving loan funds using federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds and prior to 2013, redevelopment funds. The program provides below market rate loans, secured by deeds of trust, to eligible participants for rental and housing rehabilitation. Although payments for most loans are amortized over an established payment schedule, some loans allow for deferred payment of accrued interest and principal until the homeowner's property is sold or transferred, primarily for seniors and very low-income families. Repayments received from the outstanding loans are used to make additional rental and housing rehabilitation loans. Principal and interest outstanding balances at June 30, 2018 are \$2,583,379.

(b) Multi-Unit Rental Rehabilitation Loans

The City administers the following multi-unit rental improvement revolving loan funds using federal CDBG funds and prior to 2012, Antioch Development Agency Housing Set Aside monies.

West Rivertown Apartments/Eden Housing Project

The City and Agency have entered into three loan agreements with Eden Housing for the development of the West Rivertown Apartments. The agreements are as follows:

This project is the construction of a 57-unit, affordable housing townhouse development in the City's downtown with financing assistance from the Agency and several other agencies. In May 2000, the Agency entered into a disposition, development and loan agreement with Eden Rivertown Limited Partnership (the Developer). Under the terms of the loan agreement, the Developer must repay up to \$3,601,686 (maximum loan amount) to the Agency, which includes the purchase of the land from the Agency. The loan bears an interest rate of 3% per annum. The Developer is required to make annual payments of principal and interest to the Agency in the amount of 100% of residual receipts, less the portion of the residual receipts that is owed to Contra Costa County. Payments are to begin the July 1st after project completion and will end on the 55th anniversary date of the Agency promissory note dated February 11, 2002. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$5,223,267.

City of Antioch

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the year ended June 30, 2018



In 1994, the City loaned Community Housing Opportunities (CHOC) \$203,755 for the acquisition of property. CHOC determined that their planned development of this property was no longer feasible, and in November 2005, the City, the Agency, and CHOC agreed to the transfer of ownership of the property and loan to Eden Housing for the development of 40 units of affordable housing to expand the West Rivertown Project in the City's downtown. In order to complete the project, the Agency agreed to loan Eden Housing an additional \$1,458,400. The loan for \$203,755 is non-interest bearing and all principal and interest payments are deferred and will be forgiven at the expiration of the term. The loan for \$1,458,400 bears an interest rate of 3% per annum and will end on the 55th anniversary date of the issuance of certificates of occupancy by the City. Principal and interest outstanding on this loan at June 30, 2018 is \$1,594,173.

Terrace Glen Project

This project consists of a 32-unit, multifamily rental housing development. In August 1998, the City and former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$850,000 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds, and \$547,625 in housing set-aside funds, respectively, towards this project. Commencing November 6, 1996, the loan accrues simple interest at 3% per annum. The 55-year term loan is secured by a deed of trust. Commencing on October 1, 1999, and on October 1 of each year thereafter, the developer will pay the City's/ Agency's pro-rata percentage of the lender's share of residual receipts to the extent there are residual receipts. Payments will be first credited against accrued interest and then against principal. Any outstanding principal and interest is due and payable in full in March 2054. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$2,187,630.

Pinecrest Apartment Project

This project consists of a 24-residential unit development. In September 2000, the City and the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$570,000 in CDBG funds and \$300,000 in housing set-aside funds, respectively, towards this project. Commencing on the first date of disbursement, the loan accrues simple interest at 3% per annum. The 55-year term loan is secured by a deed of trust.

Commencing on May 1, 2002, and on May 1 of each year thereafter, the developer will pay the City a pro-rate percentage of the lender's share of residual receipts to the extent there are residual receipts. Payments will be first credited against accrued interest and then against principal. Any outstanding principal and interest is due and payable in full in May 2055. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$1,322,698.

Rivertown Senior Housing

This project consists of a fifty-unit, affordable senior housing project. In September 1992, the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$442,750 in housing set-aside funds toward this project. In September 2001, the loan was amended to reduce the principal amount by \$200,000 to reflect funds not borrowed for the project. The loan is noninterest bearing and secured by a deed of trust with affordable housing requirements for 40 years. The balance of the loan is due and payable on October 1, 2033. Principal outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$242,750.

Riverstone Apartments

This project consists of acquisition and rehabilitation of 136 apartment rental units for low and very low income households. On July 1, 2007, the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$2,025,000 in housing set-aside funds toward this project. Commencing on the first date of disbursement, the loan accrues simple interest at 3% per annum. The 55-year loan term is secured by a deed of trust. Commencing on May 1st following the fifteenth anniversary of the first disbursement of the loan, and on May 1st of each

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



year thereafter for the term of the loan, the developer will make repayments equal to the lesser of (i) the amount necessary to fully amortize the repayment of principal and interest on the loan for the remaining term or (ii) residual receipts. Payments will be first credited against accrued interest and then principal. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$2,616,744.

Hillcrest Terrace Project

This project consists of a 65-unit affordable senior housing project. In October 1998, the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$731,175 in housing set-aside funds towards this project. Commencing on the first date of disbursement, the loan accrues simple interest at 3% per annum. The 55-year term loan is secured by a deed of trust. Commencing on the June 1 after project completion, and on June 1 of each year thereafter, the developer will pay the Agency one-half of the residual receipts to the extent there is residual receipts. Payments will be first credited against accrued interest and then against principal. Any outstanding principal and interest is due and payable in full in June 2055. In September 2001, the Agency made a commitment of an additional \$200,000 due and payable October 1, 2038. Principal and interest outstanding for these loans at June 30, 2018 is \$1,459,894.

Tabora Gardens

This project consists of acquisition and development of 85 units of senior, multifamily housing affordable to low income households. On June 6, 2011, the former redevelopment agency made a commitment for \$300,000 in housing set-aside funds toward this project. On September 1, 2016, the City and Housing Successor amended the loan agreement to provide \$819,639 in additional funding for the project. Commencing on the first date of disbursement, the loan accrues simple interest at 3% per annum. The 63-year loan term is secured by a deed of trust. The loan is fully deferred and payment in full, including interest, is due upon expiration of the term. Principal and interest outstanding at June 30, 2018 is \$3,815,326.

NSP Loans

The City provides loans of CDBG Neighborhood Stabilization Program funds to low and moderate income eligible persons that purchase homes through the NSP program implemented by Heart and Hands of Compassion. The loans are to assist in the purchase of the properties. The loans expire 30 years from the date of the notes, and payments of principal and interest are deferred until the end of the term. The unpaid principal balance, plus any shared appreciation, is due and payable upon expiration of the term, transfer of the property, or default. As of June 30, 2018, there are three loans outstanding totaling \$31,915.

(c) Other Loans

The Agency administers a first time homebuyer loan program for qualified applicants. Principal is due at the end of 30 years or upon default, refinancing, sale or transfer of the property. The Agency is also entitled to a pro-rata share of appreciation on the property when the principal is paid. As of June 30, 2018 there is \$1,075,000 of loans outstanding.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018 was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2018
Governmental activities				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated</i>				
Land	\$ 13,421,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,421,504
Construction in progress	1,493,088	4,290,509	-	5,783,597
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	14,914,592	4,290,509	-	19,205,101
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated</i>				
Infrastructure	419,612,478	-	-	419,612,478
Structures and improvements	82,397,689	-	-	82,397,689
Equipment	17,927,139	346,220	298,845	17,974,514
Total capital assets, being depreciated	519,937,306	346,220	298,845	519,984,681
<i>Less accumulated depreciation for:</i>				
Infrastructure	(176,878,835)	(8,552,728)	-	(185,431,563)
Structures and improvements	(27,274,380)	(1,597,560)	-	(28,871,940)
Equipment	(12,437,849)	(860,485)	285,628	(13,012,706)
Total accumulated depreciation	(216,591,064)	(11,010,773)	285,628	(227,316,209)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	303,346,242	(10,664,553)	13,217	292,668,472
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 318,260,834	\$ (6,374,044)	\$ 13,217	\$ 311,873,573
Business-type activities				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated</i>				
Land	\$ 3,558,467	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,558,467
Construction in progress	3,185,087	3,673,371	2,118,401	4,740,057
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	6,743,554	3,673,371	2,118,401	8,298,524
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated</i>				
Water and sewer pipes	134,454,141	-	-	134,454,141
Structures and improvements	96,970,583	2,118,402	255,397	98,833,588
Equipment	6,701,841	-	-	6,701,841
Total capital assets, being depreciated	238,126,565	2,118,402	255,397	239,989,570
<i>Less accumulated depreciation for:</i>				
Water and sewer pipes	(32,661,027)	(1,792,722)	-	(34,453,749)
Structures and improvements	(56,223,207)	(2,842,825)	255,397	(58,810,635)
Equipment	(4,001,557)	(183,430)	-	(4,184,987)
Total accumulated depreciation	(92,885,791)	(4,818,977)	255,397	(97,449,371)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	145,240,774	(2,700,575)	-	142,540,199
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 151,984,328	\$ 972,796	\$ 2,118,401	\$ 150,838,723

Construction in Progress

Construction in progress for governmental activities primarily represents work being performed on West Antioch Creek Channel improvements and sidewalk and pedestrian improvements.

Construction in progress for business type activities primarily represents work performed on water treatment plant improvements, and sewer main replacement project.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Depreciation

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

General government	\$	200,252
Public works		8,400,822
Public safety		710,320
Parks and recreation		1,310,359
Community development		24,115
Depreciation of capital assets held by the City's Internal Service Fund is charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets		364,905
Total depreciation expense - governmental functions	\$	<u>11,010,773</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to business-type activities functions as follows:

Water	\$	2,376,344
Sewer		1,420,653
Marina		375,513
Prewett Water Park		646,467
Total depreciation expense - business-type functions	\$	<u>4,818,977</u>

NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

(a) Long-Term Debt Composition

Long-term debt at June 30, 2018, consisted of the following:

Type of Indebtedness (Purpose)	Final Maturity	Annual Principal Installment	Interest Rates	Original Issue Amount	Outstanding at June 30, 2018
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>					
Lease Revenue Bonds:					
2015A Issue - ABAG Golf Course	5/1/31	\$334,750-347,167	2.00-5.00%	\$ 3,840,000	\$ 3,345,000
Total lease revenue bonds				<u>3,840,000</u>	<u>3,345,000</u>
Capital Lease:					
Honeywell Energy Retrofit	7/21/20	\$25,091-45,735	4.79%	4,050,000	1,083,780
Total governmental activities				<u>7,890,000</u>	<u>4,428,780</u>
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>					
Loans Payable:					
State of California Antioch Marina Loan	8/1/43	\$7,655-122,321	4.7-7.9%	6,500,000	2,389,030
SWRCB Planning Loan	7/1/23	\$85,188-115,629	1.60%	682,015	682,015
Total loans payable				<u>7,182,015</u>	<u>3,071,045</u>
Long Term Payable:					
Delta Diablo Recycled Water Program	12/31/30	\$248,176-251,638	0.077%	5,040,423	3,276,245
Total business-type activities				<u>12,222,438</u>	<u>6,347,290</u>
Total primary government				<u>\$ 20,112,438</u>	<u>\$ 10,776,070</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(b) Long-Term Obligation Activity

Changes in long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2018 are as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2017	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2018	Amount Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities					
Lease Revenue Bonds	\$ 3,525,000	\$ -	\$ (180,000)	\$ 3,345,000	\$ 190,000
Unamortized Premium	479,732	-	(34,266)	445,466	-
Capital Lease Payable	1,558,291	-	(474,511)	1,083,780	503,689
Net Pension Liability	83,138,636	17,374,901	(8,188,714)	92,324,823	-
Net OPEB Liability	50,793,075	-	(5,332,338)	45,460,737	-
Claims Liability (Note 15)	537,065	377,321	(208,447)	705,939	260,995
Compensated Absences	2,650,446	320,349	(296,026)	2,674,769	267,477
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 142,682,245</u>	<u>\$ 18,072,571</u>	<u>\$ (14,714,302)</u>	<u>\$ 146,040,514</u>	<u>\$ 1,222,161</u>
Business-type Activities					
Loans Payable	\$ 2,733,938	\$ 484,801	\$ (147,694)	\$ 3,071,045	\$ 98,528
Long Term Payable -					
Delta Diablo Recycled Water Program	3,528,271	-	(252,026)	3,276,245	252,026
Net Pension Liability	18,589,696	3,242,181	(1,495,782)	20,336,095	-
Net OPEB Liability	4,083,420	-	(630,679)	3,452,741	-
Compensated Absences	445,269	134,586	(102,851)	477,004	47,321
Total Business-type Activities	<u>\$ 29,380,594</u>	<u>\$ 3,861,568</u>	<u>\$ (2,629,032)</u>	<u>\$ 30,613,130</u>	<u>\$ 397,875</u>

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. For the governmental activities, claims and judgments are generally liquidated by the General Fund, and a majority of compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

(c) Net Pension and OPEB Liabilities

Individual governmental and business-type funds which provide for employee personnel costs will be responsible for liquidating their respective shares of the Net Pension and Net OPEB liability. Details regarding the City's Net Pension Liability can be found in Notes 11-14 and Note 15 for the City's Net OPEB Liability.

(d) Debt Service Requirements - Governmental Activities

As of June 30, 2018, annual debt service requirements of governmental activities to maturity are as follows:

Year ending June 30:	Lease Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 190,000	\$ 154,250
2020	200,000	144,750
2021	210,000	134,750
2022	220,000	124,250
2023	235,000	113,250
2024-2028	1,335,000	380,750
2029-2031	955,000	64,000
Total	<u>\$ 3,345,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,116,000</u>

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



On February 11, 2015, the Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority) issued \$23,155,000 in Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Municipal Facilities Project), Series 2015A with interest rates ranging between 2% and 5%. The Authority issued the bonds to refund the entire \$4,740,000 of the outstanding ABAG 2001 Lease Revenue Bonds and \$21,505,000 of the outstanding 2002 A&B Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds. \$19,315,000 of the par amount of bonds issued are secured by the Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency and are therefore excluded from the government-wide statement of net position. Refer to Note 20 for disclosure regarding that portion. \$3,840,000 of the par amount of bonds issued are an obligation of the City. The refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next 17 years by \$1,117,618. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present value of debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$994,284.

Principal and interest payments on the lease revenue bonds are payable from any revenue lawfully available to the City for the purpose of payment of Base Rental Payments. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$4,461,000. Principal and interest payments began in November 2015.

(e) Capital Lease

In October 2009, the City entered into a lease-purchase agreement in the amount of \$4,050,000 with Bank of America to finance the acquisition and retrofitting of interior building lighting in City facilities, street lights and park and site lighting fixtures throughout the City. The lease has an imputed interest rate of 4.79% and requires monthly payments beginning in August 2010 until July 2020, when the lease will terminate and the City will obtain title to the property. The project was completed in December 2010. As of June 30, 2018, the net book value of the assets completed has been recorded as Improvements other than Buildings in the amount of \$3,429,584.

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2018 were as follows:

Year ending June 30:	Governmental Activities
2019	\$ 544,651
2020	550,525
2021	45,918
Total minimum lease payments	1,141,094
Less: amount representing interest	(57,314)
Present value of minimum lease payments	\$ 1,083,780

(f) Debt Service Requirements – Business- type Activities

As of June 30, 2018 annual debt service requirements of business-type activities to maturity are as follows:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Year ending June 30:	Marina Loans		Long Term Payable	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 98,528	\$ 107,506	\$ 249,517	\$ 2,509
2020	102,925	103,073	249,709	2,317
2021	82,948	98,441	249,901	2,125
2022	86,681	94,708	250,094	1,932
2023	90,581	90,808	250,286	1,740
2024-2028	517,844	389,101	1,254,325	5,805
2029-2033	645,327	261,618	754,820	1,164
2034-2038	693,071	105,195	-	-
2039-2040	71,125	3,857	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,389,030</u>	<u>\$ 1,254,307</u>	<u>\$ 3,258,653</u>	<u>\$ 17,592</u>

(g) Loans Payable

Marina Loan

In 1984, the Department of Boating and Waterways provided a series of construction loans to the City and former Antioch Development Agency for the planning and construction of the Antioch Marina through the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. Principal and interest are due annually.

SWRCB Planning Loan

In February 2017, the City signed a loan agreement with the State Water Resources Control Board for a planning loan up to \$1,000,000 for a Brackish Water Desalination Plant project. All project disbursements must be requested by the City by January 31, 2019. The final loan repayment schedule will be given to the City after all loan disbursements are given and planning completed. The loan will bear interest at a rate of 1.6%, with a five year loan repayment period from 2019 to 2023. As of June 30, 2018, the City has received loans disbursements in the amount of \$682,015 of the maximum \$1,000,000 allowed. A repayment schedule will not be provided to the City until final disbursement is made.

(h) Long Term Payable - Delta Diablo Recycled Water Program

The City entered into a Joint Powers Agreement with Delta Diablo (the District) in November 2003 for the District to develop a recycled water program within City limits. As part of this agreement, the District would design, construct, own, operate and regulate all recycled water facilities to provide recycled water within the City of Antioch. The City would be responsible for 50% of the project cost, up to \$5,000,000 in principal with associated interest, of a loan the District obtained from the State Water Resources Control Board to complete the project. The project was completed in July 2011 and the City began paying a proportionate share of the project costs in December 2011. The total due at June 30, 2018 is \$3,276,245 representing the total share of principal and interest outstanding on the loan the District obtained.

(i) Legal Debt Limit

As of June 30, 2018, the City's debt limit and legal debt margin (15% of valuation subject to taxation) was \$1,641,560,886.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 10 - NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES

(a) Net Position

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted.

Net Investment in Capital Assets - This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net assets. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these assets reduce the balance in this category.

Restricted - This category presents external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The following amounts of net position are restricted by enabling legislation: \$92,660 pursuant to State Assembly Bill 1900 which restricts the use of funds for protection of tidelands areas; \$1,595,490 pursuant to the DIVCA Act of 2006 which restricts the use for Public, Educational and Governmental Programming (PEG).

Unrestricted - This category represents the portion of net position of the City, not restricted for any project or other purpose.

(b) Fund Balances

Fund balances, presented in the governmental fund financial statements, represent the difference between assets and liabilities reported in a governmental fund. In fiscal year 2011, the City implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. GASB 54 establishes criteria for classifying fund balances into specifically defined classifications and clarifies definitions for governmental funds. Fund balances are classified into categories based upon the type of restrictions imposed on the use of funds.

As of June 30, 2018 components of fund balance are described below:

- *Nonspendable* - portion of net resources that cannot be spent because of its form (i.e., long term loans, prepaids).
- *Restricted* - portion of net resources that are limited in use by grantors, laws or enabling legislation.
- *Committed* - portion of net resources that are limited to the use as established by formal action of the City Council. Committed fund balance can only be modified or rescinded by formal action of the City Council through resolution.
- *Assigned* - portion of net resources held for the use as established by the City Manager or his designee. The City Council has granted this authority to the City Manager through resolution.
- *Unassigned* - portion of net resources that represents amounts in excess of the other fund balance components. Only the General Fund can have a positive unassigned fund balance.

The City spends restricted fund balances first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) amounts are available. Committed and assigned fund balances are considered to have been spent first before unassigned fund balances have been spent when expenditures are incurred for the purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



The following represents the components of fund balance for governmental funds:

	Major Funds			Non-major	
	General	Housing	Capital	Governmental	Total
	Fund	Successor	Improvement	Funds	
Nonspendable:					
Petty cash and prepaids	\$ 115,890	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,659	\$ 221,549
Total nonspendable	115,890	-	-	105,659	221,549
Restricted for:					
Housing & Development	-	19,594,966	-	6,774,447	26,369,413
Debt service	-	-	-	201	201
Public Facilities	-	-	-	577,225	577,225
Streets	-	-	-	8,434,199	8,434,199
Parks	-	-	-	137,172	137,172
PEG Programming	-	-	-	1,595,490	1,595,490
Storm Channels	-	-	-	2,305,919	2,305,919
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	1,713,366	1,713,366
Tidelands Areas	-	-	-	92,660	92,660
Law Enforcement	-	-	-	101,058	101,058
Traffic Safety	-	-	-	54,697	54,697
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	127,184	127,184
Animal Shelter	-	-	-	2,825	2,825
Abandoned Vehicle	-	-	-	310,121	310,121
Total restricted	-	19,594,966	-	22,226,564	41,821,530
Committed to:					
Compensated absences	112,147	-	-	-	112,147
Litigation/Insurance	500,000	-	-	-	500,000
Police Services - Measure C	798,456	-	-	-	798,456
Budget Stabilization	19,443,579	-	-	-	19,443,579
Parks	-	-	-	1,681,084	1,681,084
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	119,543	119,543
Arts & Cultural Activities	-	-	-	72,528	72,528
Field Maintenance	-	-	-	285,270	285,270
Memorial Field Maintenance	-	-	-	21,864	21,864
Road Repair	-	-	-	341,074	341,074
Waste Reduction	-	-	-	383,122	383,122
Youth Activities	-	-	-	94,283	94,283
Traffic Signals	-	-	-	625,183	625,183
Post Retirement Medical	-	-	-	89,456	89,456
Total committed	20,854,182	-	-	3,713,407	24,567,589
Assigned to:					
Contractual Services	2,188,771	-	-	-	2,188,771
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	54,577	54,577
Capital Projects	-	-	-	154,965	154,965
Community Benefit Prog.	-	-	-	380,690	380,690
AD 26	-	-	-	367,500	367,500
AD 27	-	-	-	104,755	104,755
Total assigned	2,188,771	-	-	1,062,487	3,251,258
Unassigned	11,428,272	-	(91,276)	(25,000)	11,311,996
Total fund balances	\$ 34,587,115	\$ 19,594,966	\$ (91,276)	\$ 27,083,117	\$ 81,173,922

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



The City has established a fund balance policy for the General Fund requiring that the minimum unassigned fund balance be at least 20% of General Fund operating revenues (including transfers). As of June 30, 2018, unassigned fund balance was 20% of total operating revenues.

NOTE 11 - PENSION PLANS OVERVIEW

The City of Antioch has three pension plans: Miscellaneous Pension Plan; Safety Pension Plan; and Supplementary Retirement Plan. Information about each plan and its provisions follow in notes 12-14. A summary table of the plans related net pension liabilities and deferrals follows to aid in financial reporting reconciliation to the government-wide statements.

	Net Pension Liability	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Miscellaneous Plan	\$ 59,271,948	\$ 11,502,073	\$ 1,324,014
Safety Plan	53,243,957	16,102,951	930,365
Police Supplementary Plan	145,013	29,197	-
Total	\$ 112,660,918	\$ 27,634,221	\$ 2,254,379

NOTE 12 - PENSION PLAN - MISCELLANEOUS

(a) General Information about the Miscellaneous Pension Plan

Plan Description - All permanent non-safety employees are eligible to participate in the Miscellaneous Plan of the Public Employees' Retirement Fund (the Fund) of California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). The Fund is an agent multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by CalPERS that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for various local and state governmental agencies within the State of California. The fund provides retirement, disability, and death benefits based on the employees' years of service, age and final compensation. Employees vest after five years of service and may receive retirement benefits at the age of 55 for miscellaneous employees. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by State statute and City ordinance. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plans regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website. Copies of the Fund's annual financial report may be obtained from CALPERS' executive office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814. A separate report for the City's plan within the Fund is not available.

Benefits Provided - CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full time employment. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following: the Basic Death Benefit, Lump Sum, or the 1959 Survivor Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



The Plans' provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

Hire Date	Miscellaneous Plan		
	Prior to November 9, 2007	On or After November 9, 2007 and prior to January 1, 2013	On or after January 1, 2013
Benefit Formula	2.7% @ 55	2.7% @ 55	2.0% @ 62
Benefit Vesting Schedule	5 years of service	5 years of service	5 years of service
Benefit Payments	Monthly for life	Monthly for life	Monthly for life
Retirement Age	50-55	50-55	52-67
Monthly Benefits, as a % of Eligible Compensation	2.0%-2.7%	1.426%-2.418%	1.0%-2.5%
Required Employee Contribution Rates	8%	8%	6.50%
Required Employer Contribution Rates	11.08%	11.08%	11.08%
Required Unfunded Accrued Liability Contribution	\$2,908,064	\$0	\$0

Employees Covered – At June 30, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms for the Miscellaneous Plan:

	Miscellaneous Plan
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	301
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	132
Active employees	177
Total	610

Contributions – Section 20814 (c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for the Plan is determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The City is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. For the measurement period ending June 30, 2017 (the measurement date), the City made \$4,285,820 in contributions.

(b) Net Pension Liability – Miscellaneous Plan

The City's net pension liability for the Plan is measured as the total pension liability, less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2017, using an annual actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016 rolled forward to June 30, 2017 using standard update procedures. A summary of principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability is shown below.

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	Miscellaneous Plan
Valuation Date	June 30, 2016
Measurement Date	June 30, 2017
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth	3.0%
Projected Salary Increase (1)	3.3%-14.2%
Investment Rate of Return (2)	7.5%
Mortality	.00466-1.00000

- (1) Depending on age, service and type of employment
- (2) Net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses, including inflation

The underlying mortality assumptions and all other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of a January 2014 actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2011. Further details of the Experience Study can found on the CalPERS website.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15% for the Plan. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary.

The long term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent will be applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund (PERF). The stress test results are presented in a detailed report that can be obtained from the CalPERS website.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The table below reflects the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Asset Class	Current Target Allocation	Real Return Years 1 - 10(a)	Real Return Years 11+(b)
Global Equity	47.0%	4.90%	5.38%
Global Fixed Income	19.0%	0.80%	2.27%
Inflation Sensitive	6.0%	0.60%	1.39%
Private Equity	12.0%	6.60%	6.63%
Real Estate	11.0%	2.80%	5.21%
Infrastructure and Forestland	3.0%	3.90%	5.39%
Liquidity	2.0%	(0.40%)	(0.90%)
Total	100%		

(a) An expected inflation of 2.5% used for this period.

(b) An expected inflation of 3.0% used for this period.

(c) Changes in the Net Pension Liability

The change in the Net Pension Liability for the Miscellaneous Plan follows:

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
Balance at June 30, 2016	\$161,263,672	\$107,023,799	\$54,239,873
Changes in the year:			
Service cost	2,915,302	-	2,915,302
Interest on the total pension liability	11,876,603	-	11,876,603
Differences between actual and expected experience	(2,427,359)	-	(2,427,359)
Changes in assumptions	9,786,815	-	9,786,815
Plan to plan resource movement	-	(32,798)	32,798
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-
Contribution - employer	-	4,285,820	(4,285,820)
Contribution - employee	-	1,233,457	(1,233,457)
Investment Income	-	11,790,820	(11,790,820)
Administrative expenses	-	(158,013)	158,013
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(7,948,898)	(7,948,898)	-
Net Changes	14,202,463	9,170,388	5,032,075
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$175,466,135	\$116,194,187	\$59,271,948

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the net pension liability of the City for the Miscellaneous Plan, calculated using the discount rate for the Plan, as well as what the Local Government's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	<u>Miscellaneous</u>
1% Decrease	6.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$82,949,398
Current Discount Rate	7.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$59,271,948
1% Increase	8.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$39,752,855

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued CalPERS financial report.

(d) Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense for the Miscellaneous Plan of \$9,145,502. At June 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 4,474,827	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	5,338,263	-
Differences between expected and actual experiences	18,255	1,324,014
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	1,670,728	-
Total	<u>\$ 11,502,073</u>	<u>\$ 1,324,014</u>

\$4,474,827 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	
2019	\$ 3,323,228
2020	2,534,555
2021	693,733
2022	(848,284)
Thereafter	-

(e) Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2018, the City reported a payable of \$132,269 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2018.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 13 – PENSION PLAN - SAFETY

(a) General Information about the Safety Pension Plan

Plan Description - All qualified permanent and probationary safety employees are eligible to participate in the Public Agency Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Plan) administered by the California Public Employees' Retirement system (CalPERS). The Plan consists of individual rate plans (benefit tiers) within a safety risk pool (police and fire) and a miscellaneous risk pool (all other). Plan assets may be used to pay for benefits for any employer rate plan of the safety and miscellaneous pools. Accordingly, rate plans within the safety or miscellaneous pools are not separate plans under GASB Statement No. 68. Individual employers may sponsor more than one rate plan in the miscellaneous or safety risk pools. The City sponsors three rate plans for safety. Benefit provisions under the Plan are established by State statute and Local Government resolution. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plan regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website. Copies of the Fund's annual financial report may be obtained from CALPERS' executive office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814. A separate report for the City's plan within the Fund is not available.

Benefits Provided - CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full time employment. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits are 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following: the Basic Death Benefit, Lump Sum, or the Optional Settlement 2W Death Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

The Plans' provisions and benefit tiers in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

Safety Plan			
Hire Date	Prior to September 14, 2012 (Classic)	On or After September 14, 2012 and prior to January 1, 2013 (Second Tier)	On or after January 1, 2013 (PEPRA)
Benefit Formula	3 % @ 50	3.0 % @ 50	2.7 % @ 57
Benefit Vesting Schedule	5 years of service	5 years of service	5 years of service
Benefit Payments	Monthly for life	Monthly for life	Monthly for life
Retirement Age	50	50	50-57
Monthly Benefits, as a % of Eligible Compensation	3.00 %	3.00 %	2.0 %-2.7 %
Required Employee Contribution Rates	9 %	9 %	9 %
Required Employer Contribution Rates	21.05 %	20.31 %	12.73 %
Required Unfunded Accrued Liability Contribution	\$2,570,550	\$0	\$639

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Contributions – Section 20814 (c) of the California Public Employees’ Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Funding contributions for the Plan is determined annually on an actuarial basis as of June 30 by CalPERS. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The City is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

For the measurement period ending June 30, 2017 (the measurement date), the contributions recognized as part of pension expense for the Safety Plan were \$4,702,631.

(b) Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – Safety Plan

As of June 30, 2018, the City reported net pension liabilities for its proportionate shares of the net pension liability of the Safety Plan as follows:

	<u>Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability</u>
Total Safety Net Pension Liability	<u>\$53,243,957</u>

The City’s net pension liability for the Safety Plan is measured as the proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016 rolled forward to June 30, 2017 using standard update procedures. In determining the City’s rate plan’s proportionate share of the net pension liability, the total pension liability using the output from the Actuarial Valuation System and the fiduciary net position provided by CalPERS’ Financial Office are first determined for the individual rate plans and the risk pool as a whole on the Valuation Date. The first calculation uses the risk pool’s total pension liability and fiduciary net position at the Valuation Date to determine the net pension liability at the Valuation Date. Using standard actuarial roll forward methods, the risk pool’s total pension liability is then computed at the Measurement Date. The fiduciary net position is then determined by the CalPERS’ Financial Office at the Measurement Date. Next, the individual employer rate plans’ share of the total pension liability, fiduciary net position and net pension liability are calculated at the Valuation Date. Using the individual employer rate plan’s share of the risk pool total pension liability and fiduciary net position, the proportionate shares of the total pension liability and fiduciary net position are determined for each employer rate plan. The City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Plan as of June 30, 2016 and 2017 are as follows:

	<u>Safety Plan</u>
Proportion – June 30, 2016	.54126%
Proportion – June 30, 2017	.53688%
Change – Increase (Decrease)	-.00438%

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense of \$7,808,666. At June 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 5,412,879	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	7,618,335	584,499
Differences between expected and actual experiences	525,311	136,964
Change in employer's proportion	591,834	163,937
Change in employer's proportion and difference between the employer's contributions and the employer's proportionate share of contributions	293,497	44,965
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	1,661,095	-
Total	<u>\$ 16,102,951</u>	<u>\$ 930,365</u>

\$5,412,879 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year end June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30	
2019	\$2,695,897
2020	4,975,798
2021	3,059,979
2022	(971,966)

Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	Safety Plan
Valuation Date	June 30, 2016
Measurement Date	June 30, 2017
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth	3.0%
Projected Salary Increase (1)	3.3%-14.2%
Investment Rate of Return (2)	7.5%
Mortality	.00466-1.00000

- (1) Depending on age, service and type of employment
- (2) Net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses, including inflation

The underlying mortality assumptions and all other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of a January 2014 actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2011. Further details of the Experience Study can found on the CalPERS website.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15% for the Plan. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary. The long term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent will be applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund (PERF). The stress test results are presented in a detailed "GASB Crossover Testing Report" that can be obtained from the CalPERS website.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The table below reflects the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation.

Asset Class	New Strategic Allocation	Real Return Years 1 - 10(a)	Real Return Years 11+(b)
Global Equity	47.0%	4.90%	5.38%
Global Fixed Income	19.0%	0.80%	2.27%
Inflation Sensitive	6.0%	0.60%	1.39%
Private Equity	12.0%	6.60%	6.63%
Real Estate	11.0%	2.80%	5.21%
Infrastructure and Forestland	3.0%	3.90%	5.39%
Liquidity	2.0%	(0.40%)	(0.90%)
Total	100%		

(a) An expected inflation of 2.5% used for this period.

(b) An expected inflation of 3.0% used for this period.

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the plan, calculated using the discount rate for the plan, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	<u>Safety Plan</u>
1% Decrease	6.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$78,411,778
Current Discount Rate	7.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$53,243,957
1% Increase	8.15%
Net Pension Liability	\$32,670,519

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued CalPERS financial report.

(c) Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2018, the City reported a payable of \$204,791 for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2018.

NOTE 14 – SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT PLAN

(a) General Information about the Police Supplementary Retirement Plan and Benefits Provided

Employees are eligible to receive benefits under this plan if he or she meets the requirements under one of the three tiers of the plan. The fund is an agent multiple-employer defined benefit plan established under Section 401 (a) and tax-exempt under Section 501 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and meets the requirements of a pension trust under California Government Code Sections 53215-53224. The trust is maintained by Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS) and provides for retirement, survivor continuance, pre-retirement disability and pre-retirement death benefits based upon the tier the member qualifies within. The plan is closed. Employee vesting is determined within each tier:

- Tier I – Designated eligible employee by Plan Administrator that has terminated from employment and applied for benefits under plan vest immediately.
- Tier II – Vest after five years of employment.
- Tier III – Employee vested if a full time Sworn Police Officer on or after September 1, 2007 and has terminated employment and concurrently retires under a service, disability or industrial disability retirement under CALPERS prior to December 31, 2012.

These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by State Statute and City ordinance. Copies of the Fund’s annual financial report may be obtained from PARS office: P.O. Box 12919, Newport Beach, CA 92658-2919. A separate report for the City’s plan within the fund is not available.

The Plans’ provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Supplementary Plan			
Effective Date	Tier 1 September 1, 2007	Tier II September 1, 2007	Tier III September 1, 2007
Benefit Formula	Amount set forth on Schedule A of Plan Documents – no employees in this Tier	9% of CalPERS 3% @50 benefit and not more than 8.1% of Final Compensation	9% of CalPERS Disability benefit and not more than 8.1% of Final compensation
Benefit Vesting Schedule	Designated by Plan Administrator	5 years of service	Disability retirement directly from City under CalPERS
Benefit Payments	Monthly for life	Monthly for life	Monthly for life
Retirement Age	50-55	50	50
Monthly Benefits, as a % of Eligible Compensation	2.0%-2.7%	1.426%-2.418%	1.0%-2.5%
Required Employee Contribution Rates	0%	0%	0%
Required Employer Contribution Rates	Pay as you go	Pay as you go	Pay as you go

Employees Covered – At June 30, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms for the Supplementary Plan:

	Supplementary Plan
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	13
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active employees	-
Total	13

Contributions – There is no requirement imposed by PARS to contribute any amount beyond the pay as you go contributions. For the fiscal year 2018, the City made a total of \$696,045 in pay as you contributions.

(b) Net Pension Liability

The City's net pension liability for the Plan is measured as the total pension liability, less the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2018, using an annual actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017 rolled forward to June 30, 2018 using standard update procedures. A summary of principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability is shown below.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Actuarial Assumptions - The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	Supplementary Plan
Valuation Date	June 30, 2017
Measurement Date	June 30, 2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-Age Normal Cost Method
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	5.25%
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth (1)	0%
Projected Salary Increase (1)	0%
Investment Rate of Return	5.24%
Mortality	.00125-1.00000

(1) This is a closed plan

The underlying mortality assumptions and all other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2015 for CalPERS. Further details of the Experience Study can found on the CalPERS website.

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability at June 30, 2017 was 5.25% for the Plan based upon the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index.

According to Paragraph 30 of Statement 68, the long-term discount rate should be determined without reduction for pension plan administrative expense. The long-term expected rate of return was based upon the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index as selected by the City and is not reduced for administrative expenses. All of the plan's PARS assets are invested in a moderately conservative portfolio with a target asset allocation of 30% equity, 65% fixed income and 5% cash.

(c) Changes in the Net Pension Liability

The change in the Net Pension Liability for the Supplementary Plan follows:

	Total Pension Liability	Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 1,684,462	\$ 1,029,517	\$ 652,945
Changes in the year:			
Interest on the total pension liability	90,425	-	90,425
Differences between actual and expected experience	41,781	-	41,781
Changes in assumptions	41,643	-	41,643
Contribution - employer	-	696,045	(696,045)
Net investment income	-	24,809	(24,809)
Administrative expenses	-	(39,073)	39,073
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(87,006)	(87,006)	-
Net Changes	86,843	594,775	(507,932)
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$ 1,769,305	\$ 1,624,292	\$ 145,013

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the net pension liability of the City for the Supplementary Plan, calculated using the discount rate for each Plan, as well as what the Local Government's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

	<u>Supplementary</u>
1% Decrease	4.25%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 412,820
Current Discount Rate	5.25%
Net Pension Liability	\$ 145,013
1% Increase	6.25%
Net Pension Liability	\$ (69,966)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued PARS financial report.

(d) Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the City recognized pension expense for the Supplementary Plan of \$149,932. At June 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ -
Differences between actual and expected experience	-
Changes in assumptions	-
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	29,197
Total	<u>\$ 29,197</u>

There were no contributions subsequent to the measurement date and therefore no deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	
2019	\$ 6,021
2020	6,021
2021	8,313
2022	8,842
2023	-
Thereafter	-

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(e) Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2018, the City did not report a payable for an amount outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2018.

NOTE 15 - OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) PLANS OVERVIEW

The City of Antioch has three OPEB plans: Management Plan; Miscellaneous Plan; and Police Plan. Information about each plan and its provisions follow in note 16. A summary table of the plans related net OPEB liabilities and deferrals follows to aid in financial reporting reconciliation to the government-wide statements.

	Net OPEB Liability	Deferred Outflows of	Deferred Inflows of
Management Plan	\$ 5,554,114	\$ 905,839	\$ 417,496
Miscellaneous Plan	7,770,712	682,562	1,254,378
Police Plan	35,588,652	890,450	4,264,554
Total	<u>\$ 48,913,478</u>	<u>\$ 2,478,851</u>	<u>\$ 5,936,428</u>

NOTE 16 - OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

(a) Medical After Retirement Plan Trust

Plan Description – The City provides postretirement medical benefits to all eligible employees and their surviving spouses under the provisions of three formal City-sponsored plans (Management Plan, Miscellaneous Plan, and Police Plan). The effective date varies based upon the employee's classification and related memorandum of understanding (MOU). For all employees who retire from service with at least 10 years of service (either regular retirement or disability retirement), the City shall pay a portion of their medical premiums based on their respective MOU currently in effect. The plans include an implicit subsidy for coverage prior to coverage under Medicare. Payments are reduced when the retiree or surviving spouse is eligible for Medicare. The City's contributions are advanced-funded on an actuarially determined basis and recorded in the CalPERS Trust (CERBT). The CERBT is a Section 115 Trust set up for the purpose of receiving employer contributions that will prefund health and other post employment benefit costs for retirees and their beneficiaries. The CERBT accounts for the separate plans in one master trust account for the City with three subgroups, one for each plan. Assets of each plan are restricted to pay for benefits of those plan members or beneficiaries only. A separate financial report is not prepared for the CERBT. The three City-sponsored plans are closed to new entrants.

Employees Covered - As of the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation, the following current and former employees were covered by the benefit terms of the three City-sponsored plans:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	Management Plan	Miscellaneous Plan	Police Plan	Total
Active employees	28	140	117	285
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	78	67	61	206
Inactive employees entitled to, but not yet receiving benefits	-	-	-	-
Total	106	207	178	491

The City makes contributions to the CERBT based on a percentage of active employee payroll.

Contributions - There is no requirement imposed by CalPERS, to contribute any amount beyond the pay-as-you-go contributions. The cost of monthly insurance premiums may be shared between the retiree and the City. The cost sharing varies depending on: date of hire; the dependent status; and plan selected. A minimum employer monthly contribution requirement is established and may be amended by the CalPERS Board of Administration and applicable laws. Within the parameters of the law, individual contracting agencies, such as the City, are allowed to establish and amend the level of contributions made by the employer towards the monthly cost of the plans. Changes to the employer contribution amount towards retiree benefits are recorded in a resolution adopted by the City Council. The City's annual contributions are based on an amount to cover the pay-as-you-go cost of benefits provided, with periodic contributions in excess of that amount. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the City's cash contribution to the plans were as follows:

	Management Plan	Miscellaneous Plan	Police Plan	Total
Cash contributions	\$ 567,422	\$ 334,974	\$ 622,431	\$ 1,524,827
Estimated implied subsidy	338,417	347,588	268,019	954,024
Total payments	\$ 905,839	\$ 682,562	\$ 890,450	\$ 2,478,851

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position - CalPERS issues a publicly available fiduciary net position by employer that may be obtained from CalPERS, 400 Q Street, Sacramento, CA 95811.

(b) Net OPEB Liability

The City's net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation dated June 30, 2017 that was rolled forward to determine the June 30, 2018 total OPEB liability based on the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Assumptions:

Discount Rate	3.65%
Inflation	2.75%
Projected Salary Increase	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.28%
Mortality	MacLeod Watts Scale 2017 applied generationally
Participants Valued	No future entrants
Healthcare Trend	Assumed to increase once each year 7.5% decreasing to 5%

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Demographic actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of a January 2014 actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2011 for CalPERS except for a different basis used to project future mortality rates. Mortality rates used were those published by CalPERS, adjusted to back out 20 years of Scale BB to central year 2008. Further details of the Experience Study can found on the CalPERS website.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

	Target Allocation	Long-term expected real rate of return
Global Equity	57%	± 2%
Fixed Income	27%	± 2%
Treasury Inflation Protected Securities	5%	± 2%
Real Estate Investment Trusts	8%	± 2%
Commodities	3%	± 2%
Total	100%	

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 3.65%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the City contributions will be made at rates on a pay-as-you-go basis. The discount rate reflects the use of a “Crossover Test” prepared by MacLeod Watts. In this test, plan benefits for all current and future retirees are projected by year. Where the trust is expected to have sufficient assets to pay all retiree benefits in that year, the assumed trust rate of return is applied; once the trust is no longer expected to be able to pay plan benefits, a municipal bond rate is applied for the remainder of the projection period. The City used a Fidelity 20 Year AA General Obligation Municipal Bond Index. Using this rate and the 7.28% assumed investment rate of return, the Crossover Text produced a discount rate of 3.65% to determine the total OPEB liability.

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the net OPEB liability of the plans if they were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher that the current rate, for the measurement period ended June 30, 2017:

	1% Decrease- 2.65%	Current Rate- 3.65%	1% Increase- 4.65%
Management Plan	\$ 6,445,073	\$ 5,554,114	\$ 4,810,066
Miscellaneous Plan	9,632,232	7,770,712	6,255,735
Police Plan	43,216,157	35,588,652	29,666,402
Totals	\$ 59,293,462	\$ 48,913,478	\$ 40,732,203

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates – The following presents the net OPEB liability of the plans if they were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher that the current rate, for the measurement period ended June 30, 2017:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



	1% Decrease- 2.65%	Current Rate- 3.65%	1% Increase- 4.65%
Management Plan	\$ 4,779,855	\$ 5,554,114	\$ 6,574,605
Miscellaneous Plan	5,973,394	7,770,712	10,408,665
Police Plan	28,890,805	35,588,652	45,004,058
Totals	<u>\$ 39,644,054</u>	<u>\$ 48,913,478</u>	<u>\$ 61,987,328</u>

(c) Changes in the OPEB Liability

The changes in the net OPEB liability for the plans are as follows:

	Management Plan		
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Plan		
	Total OPEB Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 9,072,633	\$ 1,962,683	\$ 7,109,950
Changes recognized for the measurement period:			
Service cost	99,704	-	99,704
Interest	263,097	-	263,097
Changes of assumptions	(550,976)	-	(550,976)
Contributions - employer	-	1,163,145	(1,163,145)
Net investment income	-	205,569	(205,569)
Benefit payments	(863,145)	(863,145)	-
Administrative expense	-	(1,053)	1,053
Net Changes	(1,051,320)	504,516	(1,555,836)
Balance at June 30, 2018 <i>(Measurement Date June 30, 2017)</i>	\$ 8,021,313	\$ 2,467,199	\$ 5,554,114

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Miscellaneous Plan			
Increase (Decrease)			
	Plan		
	Total OPEB Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 13,870,480	\$ 4,808,572	\$ 9,061,908
Changes recognized for the measurement period:			
Service cost	546,732	-	546,732
Interest	424,742	-	424,742
Changes of assumptions	(1,145,298)	-	(1,145,298)
Contributions - employer	-	612,381	(612,381)
Net investment income	-	507,572	(507,572)
Benefit payments	(612,381)	(612,381)	-
Administrative expense	-	(2,581)	2,581
Net Changes	(786,205)	504,991	(1,291,196)
Balance at June 30, 2018 <i>(Measurement Date June 30, 2017)</i>	\$ 13,084,275	\$ 5,313,563	\$ 7,770,712
Police Plan			
Increase (Decrease)			
	Plan		
	Total OPEB Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2017	\$ 41,746,794	\$ 3,042,157	\$ 38,704,637
Changes recognized for the measurement period:			
Service cost	1,372,714	-	1,372,714
Interest	1,285,771	-	1,285,771
Changes of assumptions	(4,649,266)	-	(4,649,266)
Contributions - employer	-	805,720	(805,720)
Net investment income	-	321,116	(321,116)
Benefit payments	(805,720)	(805,720)	-
Administrative expense	-	(1,632)	1,632
Net Changes	(2,796,501)	319,484	(3,115,985)
Balance at June 30, 2018 <i>(Measurement Date June 30, 2017)</i>	\$ 38,950,293	\$ 3,361,641	\$ 35,588,652

(d) Recognition of Deferred Inflows and Deferred Outflows of Resources

Gains and losses related to changes in total OPEB liability and fiduciary net position are recognized in OPEB expense systematically over time. Amount are first recognized in OPEB expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and are to be recognized in future OPEB expense.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(e) OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the City recognized total OPEB expense of \$2,554,657. As of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Management Plan	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 905,839	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	303,902
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	113,594
Total	\$ 905,839	\$ 417,496

The \$905,839 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to Management Plan contributions subsequent to the June 30, 2017 measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in expense as follows:

	Management Plan
Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	Deferred Inflows of Resources
2019	\$ (275,473)
2020	(85,227)
2021	(28,399)
2022	(28,397)
2023	-
Thereafter	-

	Miscellaneous Plan	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 682,562	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	964,080
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	290,298
Total	\$ 682,562	\$ 1,254,378

The \$682,562 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to Miscellaneous Plan contributions subsequent to the June 30, 2017 measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in expense as follows:

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



Miscellaneous Plan

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	Deferred Inflows of Resources
2019	\$ (253,793)
2020	(253,793)
2021	(253,793)
2022	(253,793)
2023	(181,218)
Thereafter	(57,990)

Police Plan

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 890,450	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	4,080,896
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	183,658
Total	<u>\$ 890,450</u>	<u>\$ 4,264,554</u>

The \$890,450 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to Police Plan contributions subsequent to the June 30, 2017 measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in expense as follows:

Police Plan

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	Deferred Inflows of Resources
2019	\$ (614,284)
2020	(614,284)
2021	(614,284)
2022	(614,284)
2023	(568,370)
Thereafter	(1,239,046)

(f) Medical After Retirement Plan Account

Employees hired after September 1, 2007 are not eligible for post employment medical benefits as defined in the previous plan. The City has created a medical after retirement program in which the City will contribute 1.5% of the employee's base monthly salary into an account established for the employee to be used for future medical benefits. This plan is being administered by Operating Engineers Local 3. The City will match an additional amount of up to 1.0% of the employee contribution, for a total City contribution

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



not to exceed 2.5%. Employees have the right to their individual plan upon separation of employment. As of June 30, 2018, there were 150 participants in the plan. During the year, the City contributed \$236,372 towards employee accounts.

NOTE 17 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disaster. The City currently reports its risk management activities in its General Fund and Loss Control Internal Service Fund.

The City participates in the Municipal Pooling Authority (MPA), a joint powers agency (risk-sharing pool) established to provide an independently managed self-insurance program for members. The purpose of MPA is to spread the adverse effect of losses among the member agencies and to purchase excess insurance as a group, thereby reducing its expense.

The City's deductibles and maximum coverage follow:

Coverage	Deductible	MPA	Excess Liability
General liability	\$50,000	\$50,001-\$1,000,000	\$1,000,001 - \$29,000,000
Workers compensation	\$0	\$0-\$500,000	\$500,001 - \$50,000,000
Property damage	\$25,000 all risk; \$100,000 flood	\$0	\$1 billion all risk; \$25,000,000 flood

The City contributes its pro rata share of anticipated losses to a pool administrated by MPA. Should actual losses among participants be greater than the anticipated losses, the City will be assessed retrospectively its pro rata share of that deficiency. Conversely, if the actual losses are less than anticipated, the City will be refunded its pro rata share of the excess. The City paid premiums of \$3,550,461 during the year ended June 30, 2018. MPA has obtained excess general liability coverage in the amount of \$28,000,000 for total coverage of \$29,000,000 through participation in the California Joint Powers Risk Management Association. MPA has also purchased excess property damage coverage through various commercial carriers. Settled claims have not exceeded this excess liability coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Claims expenditures and liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated and includes incremental claim expenses. Allocated and unallocated claims adjustment expenditures are included in the liability balance. These losses include an estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported. The claim liability balances at June 30, 2018 are discounted at 2.0%. This liability is the City's best estimate based on available information. Changes in the reported liability resulted from the following:

	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Deductibles and Charges in Estimates	Payments	End of Fiscal Year Liability
2015-2016	\$ 575,884	\$ 50,772	\$ 252,447	\$ 374,209
2016-2017	374,209	443,405	280,549	537,065
2017-2018	537,065	377,321	208,447	705,939

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 18 – SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENT FOR GOLF COURSE

In 1982, the City entered into an agreement with Antioch Public Golf Course, Inc., (Corporation) under which the Corporation will operate, manage and collect user fees from the Lone Tree Golf Course through 2033. The Corporation's sole purpose is to efficiently operate the golf course so that excess revenues may be returned to the course for improvements to the course and its related facilities and encourage the public to play golf in the City. The Corporation is not required to share any percentage of its revenues with the City. Since the inception of the agreement, the City has financed improvements to the existing facility with the issuance of ABAG Lease Revenue Bonds. The Corporation reimburses the City for the cost of annual debt service on the bonds and a corresponding revenue amount is recognized for these repayments. The City reports the golf course and improvements as capital assets with a carrying value of \$8,524,362. As the assets are required to be returned to the City at the end of the agreement in their original condition, the assets are not being depreciated.

NOTE 19 – JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

(a) Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency

The City and Antioch Unified School District (School District) are members of the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency (AAPFFA), a community facilities district comprising part of the City and the School District. The AAPFFA was formed to finance construction and acquisition of school facilities for the School District and public facilities for the City. The AAPFFA is controlled by a governing board consisting of seven members: two members of the City Council, two members of the District Board and three members from the general public. The board controls the operation and finances of the AAPFFA independent of influence by the City, and the AAPFFA is therefore excluded from the City's reporting entity.

The AAPFFA has issued Special Tax Bonds to finance various school district and City projects. These bonds are to be repaid out of a special tax levied on property owners of the community facilities district comprising the AAPFFA. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 the AAPFFA contributed \$14,782 of bond proceeds to the City to finance construction of amenities at the City's Prewett Park facility. This contribution has been recorded as revenue from other agencies in the City's Capital Projects Funds. The City acts as fiscal agent for the AAPFFA. The City's Finance Department maintains accounting records and processes receipts and disbursements. The AAPFFA's financial statements are available by contacting the City of Antioch, Finance Department, P.O. Box 5007, Antioch, CA 94531-5007, 925-779-7055.

(b) Contra Costa County Home Mortgage Finance Authority

The City and Contra Costa County are members of the Contra Costa Home Mortgage Financing Authority (Home Mortgage). The Home Mortgage issued 1984 Home Mortgage Revenue Bonds for the purpose of facilitating the financing of low-income home mortgages in the City and County. The City made no contributions to the Home Mortgage during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The Home Mortgage is governed by a board consisting of representatives of the County and City. The board controls the operations and finances of the Authority, independent of influence by the City. Therefore, the Home Mortgage is excluded from the City's reporting entity. The Home Mortgage's financial statements are available by contacting the Contra Costa County Community Development Department, 651 Pine Street, Martinez, CA 94553-1229, 925-646-4208.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



NOTE 20 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

(a) Grants

The City participates in Federal and State grant programs. These programs have been audited by the City's independent auditors in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, and applicable Federal and State requirements. No cost disallowances were proposed as a result of these audits; however, these programs are still subject to further examination by the grantors and the amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time. The City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

(b) Pending Litigation

The City is a defendant in a number of lawsuits, which have arisen in the normal course of business. While substantial damages are alleged in some of these actions, their outcome cannot be predicted with certainty. In the opinion of the City Attorney, these actions when finally adjudicated will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the City.

(c) Construction Commitments

Among the significant construction commitments were \$4,266,205 towards West Antioch Creek Channel improvements, \$792,131 towards sewer main replacement and \$2,916,892 towards Water Treatment Plant improvements.

NOTE 21 - SUCCESSOR AGENCY TRUST FOR ASSETS OF THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY

(a) Redevelopment Dissolution

On December 29, 2011, the California Supreme Court upheld Assembly Bill 1X 26 ("the Bill") that provides for the dissolution of all redevelopment agencies in the State of California. This action impacted the reporting entity of the City that previously had reported a redevelopment agency within the reporting entity of the City as a blended component unit.

The Bill provides that upon dissolution of a redevelopment agency, either the City or another unit of local government will agree to serve as the "successor agency" to hold the assets until they are distributed to other units of state and local government. On January 24, 2012, the City Council elected to become the Successor Agency for the former redevelopment agency in accordance with the Bill as part of City resolution number 2012/07.

After enactment of the law, which occurred on June 28, 2011, redevelopment agencies in the State of California cannot enter into new projects, obligations or commitments. Subject to the control a newly established oversight board, remaining assets can only be used to pay enforceable obligations in existence at the date of dissolution (including the completion of any unfinished projects that were subject to legally enforceable contractual commitments).

Successor agencies will only be allocated revenue in the amount that is necessary to pay the estimated annual installment payments on enforceable obligations of the former redevelopment agency until all enforceable obligations of the prior redevelopment agency have been paid in full and all assets have been liquidated.

The Bill directs the State Controller of the State of California to review the propriety of any transfers of assets between the redevelopment agencies and other public bodies that occurred after January 1, 2011. If

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



the public body that received such transfers is not contractually committed to a third party for the expenditure or encumbrance of those assets, the State Controller is required to order the available assets to be transferred to the public body designated as the successor agency by the Bill. The State Controller conducted the review of the former Antioch Development Agency in late August 2013.

Management believes, in consultation with legal counsel, that the obligations of the former redevelopment agency due to the City are valid enforceable obligations payable by the successor agency trust under the requirements of the Bill. The City's position on this issue is not a position of settled law and there is considerable legal uncertainty regarding this issue. It is reasonably possible that a legal determination may be made at a later date by an appropriate judicial authority that would resolve this issue unfavorably to the City. In accordance with the timeline set forth in the Bill (as modified by the California Supreme Court on December 29, 2011) all redevelopment agencies in the State of California were dissolved and ceased to operate as a legal entity as of February 1, 2012.

The assets and activities of the dissolved redevelopment agency are reported in a fiduciary fund (private-purpose trust fund) in the financial statements of the City as the activities are under control of an Oversight Board which is comprised of seven members, five of which represent taxing entities, one member is a former redevelopment agency employee and one member is appointed by the Mayor. The State of California Department of Finance has final approval of all actions of the Successor Agency. The City provides administrative services to the Successor Agency to wind down the affairs of the former Antioch Development Agency.

(b) Capital Assets

In December 2015, the California State Department of Finance approved a Long Range Property Management Plan of the Successor Agency. As part of this approved plan, any assets of the Successor Agency deemed for "Governmental Use" or "Future Development" were approved to be transferred to the City with three properties remaining with the Successor Agency that will be sold in the future.

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018 was as follows:

	July 1, 2017	Deletions	June 30, 2018
<i>Nondepreciable</i>			
Land	\$ 96,493	\$ -	\$ 96,493
Total Nondepreciable Capital Assets	<u>\$ 96,493</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 96,493</u>

(c) Long-Term Obligations

The Successor Agency is responsible for two outstanding bonds of the former redevelopment agency and one bond of the Antioch Public Financing Authority. Although issued by the Antioch Public Finance Authority, repayment for a portion of the 2015A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds is pledged for repayment by the former Antioch Development Agency therefore the associated liability has been transferred to the Successor Agency Trust. A description of the bonds, including a schedule of changes in long term obligations and debt service requirements to maturity follows.

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



(1) Long-Term Debt Composition

Type of Indebtedness (Purpose)	Final Maturity	Annual Principal Installment	Interest Rates	Original Issue Amount	Outstanding at June 30, 2018
Tax Allocation Bonds:					
2009 - ADA Project 1	9/1/27	\$95,343-142,289	2.60%	\$ 2,080,841	\$ 1,271,124
Total tax allocation bonds				2,080,841	1,271,124
Lease Revenue Bonds:					
2015A Issue - APFA Municipal Facilities,	5/1/32	\$1,352,000-2,116,650	2.0-5.0%	19,315,000	17,795,000
Total lease revenue bonds				19,315,000	17,795,000
Total long-term obligations				\$ 21,395,841	\$ 19,066,124

(2) Long-Term Obligation Activity

Changes in long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2018 are as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2017	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2018
2015A Lease Revenue Bonds	\$ 18,385,000	\$ (590,000)	\$ 17,795,000
Unamortized Premiums	2,078,422	(138,563)	1,939,859
2000 Tax Allocation Bonds	1,380,000	(1,380,000)	-
2009 Tax Allocation Bonds	1,381,201	(110,077)	1,271,124
Total obligations held by the Successor Agency Trust	\$ 23,224,623	\$ (2,218,640)	\$ 21,005,983

(3) Debt Service Requirements

As of June 30, 2018, annual debt service requirements of governmental activities to maturity are as follows:

Year ending June 30:	Tax Allocation Bonds		Lease Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 112,939	\$ 31,581	\$ 645,000	\$ 772,650
2020	115,876	28,606	715,000	740,400
2021	118,888	25,554	790,000	704,650
2022	121,980	22,423	870,000	665,150
2023	125,151	19,210	955,000	621,650
2024-2028	676,289	44,861	6,250,000	2,306,250
2029-2032	-	-	7,570,000	488,150
Total	\$ 1,271,124	\$ 172,236	\$ 17,795,000	\$ 6,298,900

On February 11, 2015, the Antioch Public Financing Authority (Authority) issued \$23,155,000 in Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Municipal Facilities Project), Series 2015A with interest rates ranging between 2% and 5%. The Authority issued the bonds to refund the entire \$4,740,000 of the outstanding ABAG 2001 Lease Revenue Bonds and \$21,505,000 of the outstanding 2002 A&B Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds. \$19,315,000 of the par amount of bonds issued are secured by the Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency. \$3,840,000 of the par amount of bonds issued are an obligation of the City and discussed in Note 9. The refunding reduced total debt service payments over the next 18 years by

City of Antioch
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the year ended June 30, 2018



\$6,279,686. This results in an economic gain (difference between the present value of debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$5,314,114.

Interest payments and bond retirements are serviced by revenues generated by the tax increment from the former redevelopment agency. Contra Costa County remits funds from the Redevelopment Property Tax Retirement Trust Fund to the Successor Agency to pay enforceable obligations of the former agency every six months.

This page intentionally left blank

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Schedule of Revenues and Transfers In - General Fund

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
FUNCTION/ACTIVITY:				
TAXES				
Property secured	\$ 10,410,311	\$ 10,452,383	\$ 10,453,932	\$ 1,549
Property in lieu of VLF	7,492,400	7,493,578	7,493,578	-
Property unsecured	290,000	298,716	315,093	16,377
Property other	400,400	400,400	751,255	350,855
Sales and use tax	12,993,550	13,417,000	13,785,327	368,327
Sales and use tax - Measure C	6,756,900	6,756,900	6,869,294	112,394
Motor vehicle in-lieu	45,000	60,135	60,135	-
Transient lodging tax	90,000	130,000	146,541	16,541
Franchises - other	8,510	94,710	94,997	287
Franchises - gas	331,480	331,480	579,821	248,341
Franchises - electric	474,500	474,500	482,955	8,455
Franchises - cable tv	1,462,330	1,462,330	1,283,543	(178,787)
Franchises - garbage	1,022,070	1,022,070	1,053,235	31,165
Business license tax (Gross Receipts)	3,654,000	3,654,000	4,427,631	773,631
Property transfer tax	360,000	460,000	520,724	60,724
Total taxes	45,791,451	46,508,202	48,318,061	1,809,859
LICENSES AND PERMITS				
Bicycle License	-	941	1,644	703
Building permits	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,111,860	111,860
Street & curb permits	200,000	200,000	128,783	(71,217)
Wide vehicle/overload	10,000	10,000	13,984	3,984
Technology fee	24,000	24,000	26,856	2,856
Energy Inspection Fee	24,000	24,000	26,371	2,371
Pool Safety Fee	500	500	885	385
Accessibility Fee (Non-Resident)	2,000	2,000	3,243	1,243
Green Bldg Verification & Compliance	40,000	40,000	42,112	2,112
Total licenses and permits	1,300,500	1,301,441	1,355,738	54,297
FINES AND PENALTIES				
Vehicle code fines	50,000	115,000	150,440	35,440
Non-traffic fines	8,000	20,000	21,101	1,101
Total fines and penalties	58,000	135,000	171,541	36,541
INVESTMENT INCOME AND RENTALS				
Investment income	75,000	225,000	66,631	(158,369)
Rent and concessions	500,000	500,000	480,319	(19,681)
Total investment income and rentals	575,000	725,000	546,950	(178,050)
REVENUE FROM OTHER AGENCIES				
Homeowners property tax relief	80,000	80,000	79,725	(275)
P.O.S.T. reimbursements	12,000	28,082	40,752	12,670
State mandated reimbursements	-	-	60,788	60,788
Grant reimbursements	920,631	582,981	439,456	(143,525)
Total revenue from other agencies	1,012,631	691,063	620,721	(70,342)

(Continued)

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Schedule of Revenues and Transfers In - General Fund

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
FUNCTION/ACTIVITY, Continued:				
CURRENT SERVICE CHARGES				
Administrative services	30,200	40,200	50,229	10,029
Special police services	45,000	55,000	88,096	33,096
False alarm fees	60,000	110,000	165,970	55,970
Plan checking fees	517,680	517,680	702,526	184,846
Planning fees	39,650	39,650	163,474	123,824
Inspection fees	170,000	170,000	368,760	198,760
Special public works services	2,000	2,000	405	(1,595)
Other service charges	19,350	19,350	24,596	5,246
Assessment fees	265,000	370,200	486,687	116,487
Billings to Department	283,026	283,026	258,178	(24,848)
Total current service charges	1,431,906	1,607,106	2,308,921	701,815
OTHER REVENUES				
Miscellaneous revenue	1,271,040	1,327,828	1,374,415	46,587
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers in:				
Gas Tax Fund	1,010,000	1,010,000	1,010,000	-
Pollution Elimination	274,126	274,126	262,380	(11,746)
Street Impact	1,289,440	1,289,440	1,289,440	-
Street Light and Landscape Maintenance Districts	155,263	155,263	152,444	(2,819)
Supplementary Law Enforcement Grant	100,000	175,000	175,000	-
Local Law Enforcement Block Grant	57,143	57,143	50,200	(6,943)
Traffic Safety	85,000	85,000	85,000	-
Total transfers in	2,970,972	3,045,972	3,024,464	(21,508)
Total other financing sources	2,970,972	3,045,972	3,024,464	(21,508)
Total general fund revenues and other financing sources	\$ 54,411,500	\$ 55,341,612	\$ 57,720,811	\$ 2,379,199

(Concluded)

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Schedule of Expenditures and Transfers Out - General Fund

	Budget		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
FUNCTION/ACTIVITY:				
City Council	\$ 17,519	\$ 17,519	\$ 17,233	\$ 286
City Attorney	50,156	50,156	154,785	(104,629)
City Manager	243,426	66,611	58,877	7,734
City Clerk	178,363	57,412	19,491	37,921
City Treasurer	258,026	258,026	231,877	26,149
Personnel Services	35,215	(28,410)	26,035	(54,445)
Economic Development	493,333	585,009	449,419	135,590
Finance	45,997	153,743	39,757	113,986
Warehouse & Central Stores	16,049	16,049	14,896	1,153
Non-Departmental	461,538	1,132,247	1,204,340	(72,093)
Total general government	1,799,622	2,308,362	2,216,710	91,652
PUBLIC WORKS				
Maintenance Administration	23,108	(51,233)	13,150	(64,383)
General Maintenance Services	18,059	18,059	7,469	10,590
Street Maintenance	1,523,760	1,805,843	1,480,431	325,412
Engineering and Land Development	1,407,210	1,448,574	1,417,404	31,170
Signal & Street Lighting	803,905	803,905	862,247	(58,342)
Striping & Signing	959,712	990,371	845,400	144,971
Facilities Maintenance	19,356	44,345	(2,997)	47,342
Park Maintenance	1,359,434	1,365,510	1,209,463	156,047
Median and General Landscape	583,426	711,114	636,251	74,863
Capital Improv/Engineering Administration	142,147	142,384	118,059	24,325
Engineering Services	220,199	220,199	178,534	41,665
Work Alternative	160,202	157,029	126,256	30,773
Total public works	7,220,518	7,656,100	6,891,667	764,433
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Administration	5,407,252	5,317,315	5,293,102	24,213
Police Reserve	13,261	13,261	11,926	1,335
Prisoner Custody	256,421	260,361	184,854	75,507
Community Policing	13,507,203	10,709,171	11,165,192	(456,021)
Police Services - Measure C Funded	7,667,623	9,365,258	8,566,802	798,456
Traffic Division	654,186	678,374	665,156	13,218
Investigation	5,246,072	5,491,649	5,420,816	70,833
Special Operations Unit	1,422,892	1,618,069	1,607,335	10,734
Communications	3,313,525	3,417,085	3,274,267	142,818
Emergency Services	4,903	4,903	4,929	(26)
Community Volunteer	117,258	117,258	72,538	44,720
Facility Maintenance	585,739	750,955	759,686	(8,731)
Animal Services	-	125,000	-	125,000
Total public safety	38,196,335	37,868,659	37,026,603	842,056
PARKS AND RECREATION				
Community Services	-	145,000	10,000	135,000
Total parks and recreation	-	145,000	10,000	135,000

(Continued)

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Schedule of Expenditures and Transfers Out - General Fund

	Budget		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT				
Land Planning Services	1,912,514	1,846,591	1,404,314	442,277
Code Enforcement	980,299	816,830	865,176	(48,346)
Code Enforcement - Measure C Funded	579,115	579,115	451,961	127,154
Building Inspection	1,185,096	1,202,676	1,123,213	79,463
Total community development	4,657,024	4,445,212	3,844,664	600,548
Total current expenditures	51,873,499	52,423,333	49,989,644	2,433,689
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
General Government:				
Non-Departmental	-	182,669	14,712	167,957
Public Works:				
Street Maintenance	-	155,395	-	155,395
Striping & Signing	21,000	21,000	15,099	5,901
Facilities Maintenance	-	35,000	34,256	744
Public Safety:				
Administration	-	76,531	72,839	3,692
Community Policing	250,000	427,453	83,903	343,550
Community Development:				
Building Inspections	-	3,276	-	3,276
Code Enforcement	50,000	61,382	49,841	11,541
Total capital outlay	321,000	962,706	270,650	692,056
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers out:				
Animal Control	732,753	732,753	722,137	10,616
Antioch WaterPark	429,000	429,000	491,200	(62,200)
Recreation	704,817	704,817	729,623	(24,806)
Downtown Street Light & Landscape District	218,000	218,000	165,000	53,000
Capital Project	-	200,000	200,000	-
ABAG/2015 Lease Revenue	-	1,547,336	1,543,287	4,049
Honeywell Capital Lease	37,368	37,368	37,367	1
Total transfers out	2,121,938	3,869,274	3,888,614	(19,340)
Total general fund expenditures and other financing uses	\$ 54,316,437	\$ 57,255,313	\$ 54,148,908	\$ 3,106,405

(Concluded)

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Special Revenue Fund - Housing Successor

	Budget		Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 8,420	\$ 5,420
Other	298,033	298,033	321,874	23,841
Total revenues	301,033	301,033	330,294	29,261
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Community development	165,525	277,375	178,461	98,914
Total expenditures	165,525	277,375	178,461	98,914
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	135,508	23,658	151,833	128,175
Net change in fund balances	\$ 135,508	\$ 23,658	151,833	\$ 128,175
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			19,443,133	
End of year			\$ 19,594,966	

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

**Miscellaneous Employees Retirement System,
an Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan
As of June 30, 2017
Last 10 Years***

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

Measurement Date	2014	2015	2016	2017
Total Pension Liability				
Service Cost	\$ 2,275,615	\$ 2,281,384	\$ 2,494,442	\$ 2,915,302
Interest on total pension liability	10,868,782	11,178,491	11,647,037	11,876,603
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	(1,909,680)	139,957	(2,427,359)
Changes in assumptions	-	(2,712,350)	-	9,786,815
Changes in benefits	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(7,232,184)	(7,404,372)	(7,758,833)	(7,948,898)
Net change in total pension liability	5,912,213	1,433,473	6,522,603	14,202,463
Total pension liability - beginning	147,395,383	153,307,596	154,741,069	161,263,672
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 153,307,596</u>	<u>\$ 154,741,069</u>	<u>\$ 161,263,672</u>	<u>\$ 175,466,135</u>
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	2,667,605	3,289,258	3,697,065	\$ 4,285,820
Contributions - employee	1,105,584	1,003,111	1,080,984	1,233,457
Plan to plan resource movement	-	387	(3,027)	(32,798)
Net Investment income	16,670,267	2,321,856	475,723	11,632,807
Benefit payments	(7,232,184)	(7,404,372)	(7,758,833)	(7,948,898)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	13,211,272	(789,760)	(2,508,088)	9,170,388
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	97,110,375	110,321,647	109,531,887	107,023,799
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 110,321,647</u>	<u>\$ 109,531,887</u>	<u>\$ 107,023,799</u>	<u>\$ 116,194,187</u>
Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 42,985,949	\$ 45,209,182	\$ 54,239,873	\$ 59,271,948
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	71.96%	70.78%	66.37%	66.22%
Covered payroll	12,054,961	12,390,746	13,647,238	14,125,211
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	356.58%	364.86%	397.44%	419.62%

Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after June 30, 2014. This applies for voluntary benefit changes as well as any offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit.

Changes in assumptions: For 2015, the discount rate was changed from 7.5% (net of administrative expense) to 7.65% and for 2017, the discount rate was changed from 7.65% (net of administrative expense) to 7.15%.

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only four years are shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

**Miscellaneous Employees Retirement System,
an Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS**

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 2,667,605	\$ 3,289,258	\$ 3,697,065	\$ 4,298,817	\$ 4,474,827
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>(2,667,605)</u>	<u>(3,289,258)</u>	<u>(3,697,065)</u>	<u>(4,298,817)</u>	<u>(4,474,827)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
 Covered Payroll	 12,054,961	 12,390,746	 13,647,238	 14,125,211	 15,071,967
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 22.13%	 26.55%	 27.09%	 30.43%	 29.69%

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only five years are shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Public Safety Employees Retirement System,
Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan
As of June 30, 2017
Last 10 Years*

SCHEDULE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENTS PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION
LIABILITY

Measurement Date	2014	2015	2016	2017
Proportion of the net pension liability	.537714%	.547227%	0.5413%	0.5369%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 33,459,081	\$ 37,561,170	\$ 46,835,514	\$ 53,243,957
Covered payroll	\$ 10,649,187	\$ 11,368,228	\$ 12,074,088	\$ 13,591,940
Proportionate share of the net pension liability as percentage of covered payroll	314.19%	330.40%	387.90%	391.73%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of of the total pension liability	79.82%	78.40%	74.06%	73.31%

Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after June 30, 2014 as they have minimal cost impact. This applies for voluntary benefit changes as well as any offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit.

Changes in assumptions: For 2015, the discount rate was changed from 7.5% (net of administrative expense) to 7.65% and for 2017, the discount rate was changed from 7.65% (net of administrative expense) to 7.15%.

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only four years are shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Public Safety Employees Retirement System,
Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 3,652,991	\$ 4,113,904	\$ 4,702,631	\$ 5,194,425
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	(3,652,991)	(4,113,904)	(4,702,631)	(5,412,879)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (218,454)
Covered Employee Payroll	11,368,228	12,074,088	13,591,940	14,018,106
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	32.13%	34.07%	34.60%	37.06%

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only four years are shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Supplementary Retirement Plan
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

Measurement Date	2015	2016	2017	2018
Total Pension Liability				
Service Cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest on total pension liability	76,000	89,649	89,935	90,425
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	36,011	-	41,781
Changes in assumptions	(23,000)	(439,207)	-	41,643
Changes in benefits	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(82,000)	(83,627)	(85,299)	(87,006)
Net change in total pension liability	(29,000)	(397,174)	4,636	86,843
Total pension liability - beginning	2,104,000	2,075,000	1,677,826	1,682,462
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 2,075,000	\$ 1,677,826	\$ 1,682,462	\$ 1,769,305
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 91,667	\$ 627,588	\$ 483,310	\$ 696,045
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	-
Net Investment income	-	29,508	46,509	24,809
Administrative expense	(5,000)	(34,983)	(27,156)	(39,073)
Benefit payments	(82,000)	(83,627)	(85,299)	(87,006)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	4,667	538,486	417,364	594,775
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	69,000	73,667	612,153	1,029,517
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 73,667	\$ 612,153	\$ 1,029,517	\$ 1,624,292
Net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 2,001,333	\$ 1,065,673	\$ 652,945	\$ 145,013
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	3.55%	36.48%	61.19%	91.80%
Covered payroll	-	-	-	-
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

Notes to Schedule:

Covered payroll: This is a closed plan and thus there is no covered employee payroll

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only four years are shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Supplementary Retirement Plan
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 184,000	\$ 182,000	\$ 182,000	\$ 41,000
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	(91,667)	(627,588)	(283,310)	(696,045)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ 92,333	\$ (445,588)	\$ (101,310)	\$ (655,045)
Covered Payroll	-	-	-	-
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

*Fiscal year 2015 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only four years are shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS - MANAGEMENT
PLAN
For the Measurement Periods Ended June 30

	<u>2017</u>
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 99,704
Interest on total OPEB liability	263,097
Difference between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions	(550,976)
Changes in benefits	-
Benefit payments	(863,145)
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>(1,051,320)</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>9,072,633</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	<u><u>\$ 8,021,313</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position	
Contributions - employer	1,163,145
Net Investment income	205,569
Administrative expense	(1,053)
Benefit payments	(863,145)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>504,516</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>1,962,683</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u><u>\$ 2,467,199</u></u>
Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 5,554,114
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	30.76%
Covered -employee payroll	\$ 4,994,964
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	111.19%

*Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only one year is shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - MANAGEMENT PLAN

	<u>2018</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 772,107
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>(567,422)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ 204,685
 Covered Payroll	 5,022,596
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 4.08%

Notes to Schedule:

*Actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2018 were from the June 30, 2015 valuation.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost, Level Percent of Pay
Amortization Method/Period	Level percent of payroll over a closed 30-year period
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.28%
Healthcare cost-trend rates	7.5% initial, decreasing .5% per year through 2023, remaining at 4.5% thereafter.
Retirement Age	2.7% @55 for Miscellaneous "classic" employees, 2% @62 for Miscellaneous "PEPRA" employees, 3% @50 for Safety "classic" employees, 2.7% @57 for Safety "PEPRA" employees. The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997-2011.
Mortality	Pre-retirement mortality based on 2014 CalPERS 1997-2011 Experience Study covering CalPERS participants adjusted to back out 20 years of Scale BB to central year 2008 and then projected forward 6 years using Bickmore Scale 2014 to year 2014. Post retirement mortality probability based on CalPERS Experience Study 2007-2011 adjusted on a generational basis by Bickmore Scale 2014 to anticipate future mortality improvement.

*Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only one year is shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS - MISCELLANEOUS
PLAN

For the Measurement Periods Ended June 30

	<u>2017</u>
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 546,732
Interest on total OPEB liability	424,742
Difference between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions	(1,145,298)
Changes in benefits	-
Benefit payments	(612,381)
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>(786,205)</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>13,870,480</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	<u><u>\$ 13,084,275</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position	
Contributions - employer	612,381
Net Investment income	507,572
Administrative expense	(2,581)
Benefit payments	(612,381)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>504,991</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>4,808,572</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u><u>\$ 5,313,563</u></u>
Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 7,770,712
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	 40.61%
 Covered -employee payroll	 9,817,645
 Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	 79.15%

*Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only one year is shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - MISCELLANEOUS PLAN

	<u>2018</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 1,208,972
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>334,974</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ 1,543,946
 Covered Payroll	 9,987,924
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 15.46%

Notes to Schedule:

*Actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2018 were from the June 30, 2015 valuation.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost, Level Percent of Pay
Amortization Method/Period	Level percent of payroll over a closed 30-year period
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.28%
Healthcare cost-trend rates	7.5% initial, decreasing .5% per year through 2023, remaining at 4.5% thereafter.
Retirement Age	2.7% @55 for Miscellaneous "classic" employees, 2% @62 for Miscellaneous "PEPRA" employees, 3% @50 for Safety "classic" employees, 2.7% @57 for Safety "PEPRA" employees. The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997-2011.
Mortality	Pre-retirement mortality based on 2014 CalPERS 1997-2011 Experience Study covering CalPERS participants adjusted to back out 20 years of Scale BB to central year 2008 and then projected forward 6 years using Bickmore Scale 2014 to year 2014. Post retirement mortality probability based on CalPERS Experience Study 2007-2011 adjusted on a generational basis by Bickmore Scale 2014 to anticipate future mortality improvement.

*Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only one year is shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS -POLICE PLAN
For the Measurement Periods Ended June 30

	<u>2017</u>
Total OPEB Liability	
Service Cost	\$ 1,372,714
Interest on total OPEB liability	1,285,771
Difference between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions	(4,649,266)
Changes in benefits	-
Benefit payments	(805,720)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(2,796,501)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	41,746,794
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$ 38,950,293
 Plan fiduciary net position	
Contributions - employer	805,720
Net Investment income	321,116
Administrative expense	(1,632)
Benefit payments	(805,720)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	319,484
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	3,042,157
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 3,361,641
 Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 35,588,652
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	 8.63%
 Covered -employee payroll	 13,734,057
 Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	 259.13%

*Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only one year is shown.

City of Antioch
Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust
As of June 30, 2018
Last 10 Years*
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - POLICE PLAN

	<u>2018</u>
Actuarially Determined Contribution	\$ 3,367,235
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>(622,431)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ 2,744,804
 Covered Payroll	 13,581,702
 Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	 20.21 %

Notes to Schedule:

*Actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2018 were from the June 30, 2015 valuation.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contributions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal Cost, Level Percent of Pay
Amortization Method/Period	Level percent of payroll over a closed 30-year period
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Inflation	2.75%
Payroll Growth	3.00%
Investment Rate of Return	7.28%
Healthcare cost-trend rates	7.5% initial, decreasing .5% per year through 2023, remaining at 4.5% thereafter.
Retirement Age	2.7% @55 for Miscellaneous "classic" employees, 2% @62 for Miscellaneous "PEPRA" employees, 3% @50 for Safety "classic" employees, 2.7% @57 for Safety "PEPRA" employees. The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997-2011.
Mortality	Pre-retirement mortality based on 2014 CalPERS 1997-2011 Experience Study covering CalPERS participants adjusted to back out 20 years of Scale BB to central year 2008 and then projected forward 6 years using Bickmore Scale 2014 to year 2014. Post retirement mortality probability based on CalPERS Experience Study 2007-2011 adjusted on a generational basis by Bickmore Scale 2014 to anticipate future mortality improvement.

*Fiscal year 2018 was the 1st year of implementation, therefore only one year is shown.

City of Antioch
Notes to Required Supplementary Information, Continued
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the required supplementary information:

1. The City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. The budget is legally enacted through passage of a minute order.
4. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments within any fund; however, any revisions that increase the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the fund level without City Council approval.
5. The City adopts a two year budget for its General Fund, Special Revenue Funds and Capital Projects Funds. Debt Service Funds budgetary control is achieved through bond indenture provisions.
6. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Amounts presented include amendments approved by the City Council.
7. Encumbrance accounting is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the City's governmental funds. Encumbrances outstanding at year end are reported as assignments of fund balances, since they do not yet constitute expenditures or liabilities. Encumbrances are reappropriated in the following year. Unexpended appropriations lapse at year end.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Capital Project Fund - Capital Improvement
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -
Investment income and rentals	10,000	10,000	14,470	4,470
Revenue from other agencies	2,997,300	2,997,300	107,172	(2,890,128)
Current service charges	20,000	20,000	70,140	50,140
Other	20,000	20,000	19,178	(822)
Total revenues	3,447,300	3,447,300	610,960	(2,836,340)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	46,511	387,611	486,090	(98,479)
Capital outlay	4,275,300	4,722,496	2,780,751	1,941,745
Total expenditures	4,321,811	5,110,107	3,266,841	1,843,266
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(874,511)	(1,662,807)	(2,655,881)	(993,074)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Transfers in	550,000	899,000	785,831	(113,169)
Total other financing sources	550,000	899,000	785,831	(113,169)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (324,511)	\$ (763,807)	(1,870,050)	\$ (1,106,243)
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			1,778,774	
End of year			\$ (91,276)	

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 18,687,539	\$ -	\$ 1,698,811	\$ 20,386,350
Receivables:				
Accounts, net	1,955,838	-	10,114	1,965,952
Tax	685,994	-	-	685,994
Prepaid items	104,916	303	-	105,219
Restricted cash and investments	-	201	-	201
Loans receivable	6,455,937	-	-	6,455,937
Total assets	\$ 27,890,224	\$ 504	\$ 1,708,925	\$ 29,599,653
LIABILITIES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,064,905	\$ -	\$ 9,438	\$ 1,074,343
Accrued payroll	45,448	-	-	45,448
Deposits	927,597	-	111,157	1,038,754
Due to other funds	31,391	-	-	31,391
Unearned revenue	36,677	-	-	36,677
Total liabilities	2,106,018	-	120,595	2,226,613
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable Abandoned Vehicle receipts	13,306	-	-	13,306
Unavailable grant receipts	273,422	-	-	273,422
Unavailable AAPFFA receipts	-	-	3,195	3,195
Total deferred inflows of resources	286,728	-	3,195	289,923
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Petty cash and prepaid items	105,356	303	-	105,659
Restricted for:				
Housing & Development	6,774,447	-	-	6,774,447
Debt service	-	201	-	201
Public Facilities	-	-	577,225	577,225
Streets	8,434,199	-	-	8,434,199
Parks	137,172	-	-	137,172
PEG Programming	1,595,490	-	-	1,595,490
Storm Channels	2,305,919	-	-	2,305,919
Landscape Maintenance	1,713,366	-	-	1,713,366
Tidelands Areas Protection	92,660	-	-	92,660
Law Enforcement	101,058	-	-	101,058
Traffic Safety	54,697	-	-	54,697
Parks & Recreation	127,184	-	-	127,184
Animal Shelter Maintenance /Operation	2,825	-	-	2,825
Abandoned Vehicle	310,121	-	-	310,121
Committed to:				
Parks	1,681,084	-	-	1,681,084
Landscape Maintenance	119,543	-	-	119,543
Arts & Cultural Activities	72,528	-	-	72,528
Field Maintenance	285,270	-	-	285,270
Memorial Field Maintenance	21,864	-	-	21,864
Road Repair	341,074	-	-	341,074
Waste Reduction	383,122	-	-	383,122
Youth Activities/Building Maintenance	94,283	-	-	94,283
Traffic Signals	625,183	-	-	625,183
Post Retirement Medical	89,456	-	-	89,456
Assigned to:				
Parks & Recreation	54,577	-	-	54,577
Capital Projects	-	-	154,965	154,965
Community Benefit Programs	-	-	380,690	380,690
AD 26	-	-	367,500	367,500
AD 27	-	-	104,755	104,755
Unassigned	(25,000)	-	-	(25,000)
Total fund balances	25,497,478	504	1,585,135	27,083,117
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 27,890,224	\$ 504	\$ 1,708,925	\$ 29,599,653

City of Antioch

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Non-Major Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Total
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 4,762,863	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,762,863
Fines and penalties	118,658	-	-	118,658
Investment income and rentals	541,110	201	9,531	550,842
Revenue from other agencies	4,860,706	-	14,782	4,875,488
Current service charges	3,797,437	-	180,081	3,977,518
Special assessment revenue	3,099,676	-	-	3,099,676
Other	278,665	-	-	278,665
Total revenues	17,459,115	201	204,394	17,663,710
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	896,684	1,201,439	-	2,098,123
Public works	1,346,373	-	15,850	1,362,223
Public safety	1,700,094	-	-	1,700,094
Parks and recreation	3,894,995	-	-	3,894,995
Community development	2,177,070	-	33,640	2,210,710
Capital outlay	1,540,005	-	17,977	1,557,982
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	654,511	-	654,511
Interest and fiscal charges	-	226,170	-	226,170
Total expenditures	11,555,221	2,082,120	67,467	13,704,808
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	5,903,894	(2,081,919)	136,927	3,958,902
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	1,698,377	2,082,121	-	3,780,498
Transfers (out)	(3,695,871)	-	(379,000)	(4,074,871)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,997,494)	2,082,121	(379,000)	(294,373)
Net change in fund balances	3,906,400	202	(242,073)	3,664,529
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year	21,591,078	302	1,827,208	23,418,588
End of year	\$ 25,497,478	\$ 504	\$ 1,585,135	\$ 27,083,117

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

These funds account for the proceeds derived from special revenue sources, which are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Delta Fair Property Fund

This fund accounts for revenues resulting from the sale or lease of surplus right-of-way property acquired from the State. In accordance with agreements with the State, expenditures must be for park and recreational facilities.

Housing and Community Development Fund - This fund accounts for grant funds received from the Federal government for the purpose of developing viable urban communities.

RMRA Fund

This fund accounts for the receipts and expenditures of the Road Repair and Accountability Act (SB1 1) funds.

Gas Tax Fund

This fund accounts for revenues and related expenditures received from the State under the Streets and Highway Code Sections 2105, 2106, 2107, and 2107.5. The allocations must be spent for street maintenance or construction and a limited amount for engineering.

Recreation Programs

This fund accounts for revenue received to cover the costs of recreation programs provided by the City's Leisure Services Divisions.

Animal Control Fund

This fund accounts for revenues and expenditures of the City's animal services program. A portion of the revenues required to operate this function comes from animal licenses and shelter, adoption, handling, and impound fees. The remainder comes from a subsidy transfer from the General Fund.

Civic Arts Fund

This fund accounts for money specifically set aside for art programs and projects. Revenues come from a percentage of the City's Transient Occupancy Tax. Expenditures are for a variety of programs in the fund and performing arts, as well as projects such as Art in Public Places.

Park in Lieu Fund

This fund accounts for revenues from park dedication fees required of all new construction. Monies are accumulated in accounts allocated to certain parks on the basis of the area in which the construction is taking place. These funds are then appropriated and spent for park development.

Senior Bus Fund

This fund accounts for the City's Senior Bus Program, which provides door-to-door transportation to frail, elderly, and disabled individuals. Revenue sources are grant funds through the Metropolitan Transportation Commission and fees paid by riders and the Antioch Committee on Aging.

Abandoned Vehicles Fund

This fund accounts for revenue from AB 4114, which charges a \$1.00 fee on the registration of all vehicles located in the City. The funds are received from the County and are used to remove abandoned vehicles from City streets.

Traffic Signal Fee Fund

This fund accounts for fees from developers for all new traffic signal construction.

Asset Forfeitures Fund

This fund was established to account for the proceeds from sales of assets seized in connection with drug enforcement. These proceeds are to be used for law enforcement purposes.

Measure J Growth Management Program Fund

This fund accounts for Measure J Funds, which are used to construct roads.

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS, Continued

Child Care Fund

This fund accounts for lease revenue received and City expenditures relating to the child care center leased from the City by the YWCA.

Tidelands Assembly Bill 1900

In 1990, the California State Legislature passed legislation that created tidelands entitlement areas. Funds are generated by payments from the lessees of the City's tidelands areas. This revenue is limited to improving accessibility and/or protection of the City's waterfront areas.

Maintenance Districts

Established to account for revenue and related expenditures of lighting and landscape activities.

Solid Waste Reduction AB 939

Under AB 939, a special fee is levied by the State against each ton of solid waste, which is disposed at landfill sites. A portion of this fee goes back to the cities on a quarterly basis for use in achieving AB 939 goals.

Pollution Elimination

This fund was established to account for activities related to the National Pollution Discharge Elimination Program. The purpose of this program is to monitor and reduce storm water pollution.

Supplemental Law Enforcement

This fund accounts for supplemental public safety funding allocated in AB 3229. Funds must be used for front-line police services and must supplement and not supplant existing funding for law enforcement services.

Street Impact Fund

This fund accounts for franchise taxes received.

Traffic Safety Fund

This fund accounts for fines and forfeitures received under Section 1463 of the Penal Code. Funds shall be used exclusively for official traffic control devices, the maintenance thereof, equipment and supplies for traffic law enforcement and traffic accident prevention.

PEG Franchise Fee Fund

This fund accounts for a 1% fee collected from video franchises to support local Public, Educational and Governmental Programming (PEG).

East Lone Tree Benefit District Fund

This fund accounts for the East Lone Tree Public Facility Benefit District formed by the City in December 2016. A benefit district fee is charged to developers to be used to fund the planning, design/engineering and construction of transportation improvements - specifically the segments of Slatten Ranch Road and related infrastructure including storm drain, water, sanitary sewer, dry utilities and East Antioch Trail improvements.

Post Retirement Medical

This fund is used to pay post retirement medical benefits for retirees under the following categories: Miscellaneous, Police, and Management employees.

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2018

	Delta Fair Property	Housing and Community Development	RMRA	Gas Tax	Recreation Programs	Animal Control	Civic Arts	Park in Lieu
ASSETS								
Cash and investments	\$ 137,172	\$ 386,613	\$ 424,631	\$ 1,680,481	\$ 845,039	\$ 48,910	\$ 57,625	\$ 1,681,084
Receivables:								
Accounts, net	-	165,456	-	-	5,021	-	-	-
Taxes	-	-	99,341	182,127	-	-	14,903	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	1,795	1,675	-	-
Loans receivable	-	6,455,937	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 137,172	\$ 7,008,006	\$ 523,972	\$ 1,862,608	\$ 851,855	\$ 50,585	\$ 72,528	\$ 1,681,084
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES								
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 69,213	\$ -	\$ 46,074	\$ 74,926	\$ 21,208	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued payroll	-	1,128	-	418	18,315	13,054	-	-
Deposits	-	-	-	-	412,568	11,823	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue	-	-	-	-	36,677	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	70,341	-	46,492	542,486	46,085	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable Abandoned Vehicle receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable grant receipts	-	163,218	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	163,218	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances:								
Nonspendable:								
Petty cash and prepaid items	-	-	-	-	2,235	1,675	-	-
Restricted for:								
Housing & Development	-	6,774,447	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streets	-	-	523,972	1,816,116	-	-	-	-
Parks	137,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PEG Programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tidelands Areas Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Shelter Maintenance /Operation	-	-	-	-	-	2,825	-	-
Abandoned Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed to:								
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,681,084
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts & Cultural Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,528	-
Recreation Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Field Maintenance	-	-	-	-	285,270	-	-	-
Memorial Field Maintenance	-	-	-	-	21,864	-	-	-
Road Repair	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Reduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Youth Activities/Building Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Signals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post Retirement Medical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned to:								
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	137,172	6,774,447	523,972	1,816,116	309,369	4,500	72,528	1,681,084
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 137,172	\$ 7,008,006	\$ 523,972	\$ 1,862,608	\$ 851,855	\$ 50,585	\$ 72,528	\$ 1,681,084

Measure J										
Senior Bus	Abandoned Vehicles	Traffic Signal Fee	Asset Forfeitures	Growth Management Program	Child Care	Tidelands Assembly Bill - 1900	Lighting & Landscape District	Park 1A Maintenance District	Solid Waste Reduction AB 939	Pollution Elimination
\$ 181,761	\$ 310,276	\$ 625,183	\$ 448,184	\$ 3,547,623	\$ 100,283	\$ 92,660	\$ 1,979,764	\$ 123,922	\$ 437,398	\$ 1,976,200
-	13,306	-	-	1,258,089	-	-	-	320	1,210	376,072
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$ 181,761	\$ 323,582	\$ 625,183	\$ 448,184	\$ 4,805,712	\$ 100,283	\$ 92,660	\$ 1,979,856	\$ 124,242	\$ 438,608	\$ 2,352,272
							\$ 1,979,856			
							\$ -			
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,953	\$ 550,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 189,465	\$ 4,669	\$ 13,532	\$ 43,948
-	155	-	-	793	-	-	6,933	30	2,156	2,405
-	-	-	383,888	3,520	6,000	-	70,000	-	39,798	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	155	-	424,841	554,576	6,000	-	266,398	4,699	55,486	46,353
-	13,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	13,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	4,251,136	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,305,919
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,713,366	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	92,660	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	23,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
127,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	310,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,543	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383,122	-
-	-	-	-	-	94,283	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	625,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
181,761	310,121	625,183	23,343	4,251,136	94,283	92,660	1,713,458	119,543	383,122	2,305,919
\$ 181,761	\$ 323,582	\$ 625,183	\$ 448,184	\$ 4,805,712	\$ 100,283	\$ 92,660	\$ 1,979,856	\$ 124,242	\$ 438,608	\$ 2,352,272

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2018

	Supplemental Law Enforcement	LLEBG Byrne Grant	Street Impact	Traffic Safety	PEG Fanchise Fee	East Lone Tree Benefit District	Post Retirement Medical	Total
ASSETS								
Cash and investments	\$ 77,715	\$ -	\$ 13,438	\$ 34,928	\$ 1,533,564	\$ 1,842,975	\$ 100,110	\$ 18,687,539
Receivables:								
Accounts, net	85,204	31,391	-	19,769	-	-	-	1,955,838
Taxes	-	-	327,636	-	61,987	-	-	685,994
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,354	104,916
Loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,455,937
Total assets	\$ 162,919	\$ 31,391	\$ 341,074	\$ 54,697	\$ 1,595,551	\$ 1,842,975	\$ 201,464	\$ 27,890,224
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES								
Liabilities:								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,654	\$ 1,064,905
Accrued payroll	-	-	-	-	61	-	-	45,448
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	927,597
Due to other funds	-	31,391	-	-	-	-	-	31,391
Unavailable revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,677
Total liabilities	-	31,391	-	-	61	-	10,654	2,106,018
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable Abandoned Vehicle receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,306
Unavailable grant receipts	85,204	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	273,422
Total deferred inflows of resources	85,204	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	286,728
Fund balances:								
Nonspendable:								
Petty cash and prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,354	105,356
Restricted for:								
Housing & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,774,447
Streets	-	-	-	-	-	1,842,975	-	8,434,199
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,172
PEG Programming	-	-	-	-	1,595,490	-	-	1,595,490
Storm Channels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,305,919
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,713,366
Tidelands Areas Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,660
Law Enforcement	77,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,058
Traffic Safety	-	-	-	54,697	-	-	-	54,697
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,184
Animal Shelter Maintenance /Operation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,825
Abandoned Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,121
Committed to:								
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,681,084
Landscape Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,543
Arts & Cultural Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,528
Recreation Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Field Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285,270
Memorial Field Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,864
Road Repair	-	-	341,074	-	-	-	-	341,074
Waste Reduction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383,122
Youth Activities/Building Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,283
Traffic Signals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625,183
Post Retirement Medical	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,456	89,456
Assigned to:								
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,577
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(25,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(25,000)
Total fund balances	77,715	(25,000)	341,074	54,697	1,595,490	1,842,975	190,810	25,497,478
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 162,919	\$ 31,391	\$ 341,074	\$ 54,697	\$ 1,595,551	\$ 1,842,975	\$ 201,464	\$ 27,890,224

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Antioch

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Non-Major Special Revenue Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Delta Fair Property	Housing and Community Development	RMRA	Gas Tax	Recreation Programs	Animal Control
REVENUES:						
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,611	\$ 2,403,972	\$ -	\$ -
Fines and penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income and rentals	54,298	701	(2,531)	9,242	283,181	169
Revenue from other agencies	-	1,833,162	-	-	-	4,500
Current service charges	-	78,041	-	-	818,711	212,115
Special assessment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	132,291	-	36	47,668	57,228
Total revenues	54,298	2,044,195	524,080	2,413,250	1,149,560	274,012
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	531	-	108	609,714	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	1,073,464
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	1,845,625	-
Community development	-	1,723,248	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	531	1,723,248	108	609,714	1,845,625	1,073,464
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	53,767	320,947	523,972	1,803,536	(696,065)	(799,452)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	772,323	722,137
Transfers (out)	-	-	-	(1,547,390)	(10,482)	(585)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	(1,547,390)	761,841	721,552
Net change in fund balances	53,767	320,947	523,972	256,146	65,776	(77,900)
FUND BALANCES:						
Beginning of year	83,405	6,453,500	-	1,559,970	243,593	82,400
End of year	<u>\$ 137,172</u>	<u>\$ 6,774,447</u>	<u>\$ 523,972</u>	<u>\$ 1,816,116</u>	<u>\$ 309,369</u>	<u>\$ 4,500</u>

Civic Arts	Park in Lieu	Senior Bus	Abandoned Vehicles	Traffic Signal Fee	Asset Forfeitures	Measure J Growth Management Program	Child Care	Tidelands Assembly Bill - 1900
\$ 62,804	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
99	5,770	875	955	5,114	1,683	14,634	82,306	7,845
-	-	-	80,309	-	-	2,494,817	-	-
-	256,071	3,829	-	39,862	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	12,245	-	-	-
62,903	261,841	4,704	81,264	44,976	13,928	2,509,451	82,306	7,845
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	3,814	-	-	18,119	-	143,915	-	480
-	-	-	24,602	-	6,067	-	-	-
43,683	-	357	-	-	-	-	1,756	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	387,996	-	788,121	-	-
43,683	3,814	357	24,602	406,115	6,067	932,036	1,756	480
19,220	258,027	4,347	56,662	(361,139)	7,861	1,577,415	80,550	7,365
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(7,700)	-	-	-	-	(70,000)	-
-	-	(7,700)	-	-	-	-	(70,000)	-
19,220	258,027	(3,353)	56,662	(361,139)	7,861	1,577,415	10,550	7,365
53,308	1,423,057	185,114	253,459	986,322	15,482	2,673,721	83,733	85,295
\$ 72,528	\$ 1,681,084	\$ 181,761	\$ 310,121	\$ 625,183	\$ 23,343	\$ 4,251,136	\$ 94,283	\$ 92,660

City of Antioch

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Non-Major Special Revenue Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Lighting & Landscape District	Park 1A Maintenance District	Solid Waste Reduction AB 939	Pollution Elimination	Supplemental Law Enforcement	LLEBG Byrne Grant
REVENUES:						
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 38,238	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fines and penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income and rentals	5,966	44,246	2,591	13,339	(161)	6
Revenue from other agencies	-	261	183,219	-	236,623	27,815
Current service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special assessment revenue	2,163,747	-	-	935,929	-	-
Other	5,500	32	23,435	230	-	-
Total revenues	2,175,213	82,777	369,245	949,498	236,462	27,821
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-	566,671	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	82	2,682
Parks and recreation	1,958,092	45,482	-	-	-	-
Community development	-	-	358,866	94,956	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	252,263	-	-
Total expenditures	1,958,092	45,482	358,866	913,890	82	2,682
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	217,121	37,295	10,379	35,608	236,380	25,139
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfers in	173,917	-	-	30,000	-	-
Transfers (out)	(188,777)	(8,917)	-	(262,380)	(175,000)	(50,200)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(14,860)	(8,917)	-	(232,380)	(175,000)	(50,200)
Net change in fund balances	202,261	28,378	10,379	(196,772)	61,380	(25,061)
FUND BALANCES:						
Beginning of year	1,511,197	91,165	372,743	2,502,691	16,335	61
End of year	<u>\$ 1,713,458</u>	<u>\$ 119,543</u>	<u>\$ 383,122</u>	<u>\$ 2,305,919</u>	<u>\$ 77,715</u>	<u>\$ (25,000)</u>

Street	Traffic	PEG Fanchise	East	Post	
Impact	Safety	Fee	Lone Tree	Retirement	Total
			Benefit District	Medical	
\$ 1,314,529	\$ -	\$ 256,709	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,762,863
-	118,658	-	-	-	118,658
3,772	134	6,560	349	(33)	541,110
-	-	-	-	-	4,860,706
-	-	-	930,000	1,458,808	3,797,437
-	-	-	-	-	3,099,676
-	-	-	-	-	278,665
1,318,301	118,792	263,269	930,349	1,458,775	17,459,115
-	-	27,244	-	869,440	896,684
724	-	-	2,297	-	1,346,373
-	75	-	-	593,122	1,700,094
-	-	-	-	-	3,894,995
-	-	-	-	-	2,177,070
-	-	111,625	-	-	1,540,005
724	75	138,869	2,297	1,462,562	11,555,221
1,317,577	118,717	124,400	928,052	(3,787)	5,903,894
-	-	-	-	-	1,698,377
(1,289,440)	(85,000)	-	-	-	(3,695,871)
(1,289,440)	(85,000)	-	-	-	(1,997,494)
28,137	33,717	124,400	928,052	(3,787)	3,906,400
312,937	20,980	1,471,090	914,923	194,597	21,591,078
\$ 341,074	\$ 54,697	\$ 1,595,490	\$ 1,842,975	\$ 190,810	\$ 25,497,478

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Delta Fair Property Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 55,400	\$ 55,400	\$ 54,298	\$ (1,102)
Total revenues	55,400	55,400	54,298	(1,102)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	761	761	531	230
Total expenditures	761	761	531	230
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	54,639	54,639	53,767	(872)
Net change in fund balances	\$ 54,639	\$ 54,639	53,767	\$ (872)
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			83,405	
End of year			\$ 137,172	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Housing and Community Development Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budget			Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual	
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,200	\$ 701	\$ (499)
Revenue from other agencies	862,100	862,100	1,833,162	971,062
Current service charges	50,000	50,000	78,041	28,041
Other	102,082	102,082	132,291	30,209
Total revenues	<u>1,015,382</u>	<u>1,015,382</u>	<u>2,044,195</u>	<u>1,028,813</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Community development	560,210	2,191,595	1,723,248	468,347
Capital outlay	300,000	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>860,210</u>	<u>2,191,595</u>	<u>1,723,248</u>	<u>468,347</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>155,172</u>	<u>(1,176,213)</u>	<u>320,947</u>	<u>1,497,160</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 155,172</u>	<u>\$ (1,176,213)</u>	<u>320,947</u>	<u>\$ 1,497,160</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>6,453,500</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 6,774,447</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
RMRA Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budget			Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual	
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 638,280	\$ 526,611	\$ (111,669)
Investment income and rentals	-	-	(2,531)	(2,531)
Total revenues	-	638,280	524,080	(114,200)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	-	-	108	(108)
Capital outlay	-	638,280	-	638,280
Total expenditures	-	638,280	108	638,172
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	-	523,972	523,972
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ -	523,972	\$ 523,972
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			-	
End of year			\$ 523,972	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budget			Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual	
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 3,149,205	\$ 2,497,750	\$ 2,403,972	\$ (93,778)
Investment income and rentals	15,000	15,000	9,242	(5,758)
Other	-	-	36	36
Total revenues	3,164,205	2,512,750	2,413,250	(99,500)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	407,907	303,343	609,714	(306,371)
Capital outlay	-	11,583	-	11,583
Total expenditures	407,907	314,926	609,714	(294,788)
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	2,756,298	2,197,824	1,803,536	(394,288)
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(1,569,827)	(1,589,827)	(1,547,390)	42,437
Total other financing (uses)	(1,569,827)	(1,589,827)	(1,547,390)	42,437
Net change in fund balances	\$ 1,186,471	\$ 607,997	256,146	\$ (351,851)
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			1,559,970	
End of year			\$ 1,816,116	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Recreation Programs Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 310,500	\$ 310,500	\$ 283,181	\$ (27,319)
Current service charges	882,500	882,500	818,711	(63,789)
Other	45,000	45,000	47,668	2,668
Total revenues	1,238,000	1,238,000	1,149,560	(88,440)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	1,922,535	1,931,955	1,845,625	86,330
Capital outlay	8,500	-	-	-
Total expenditures	1,931,035	1,931,955	1,845,625	86,330
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(693,035)	(693,955)	(696,065)	(2,110)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	747,517	747,517	772,323	24,806
Transfers (out)	(10,482)	(10,482)	(10,482)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	737,035	737,035	761,841	24,806
Net change in fund balances	\$ 44,000	\$ 43,080	65,776	\$ 22,696
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			243,593	
End of year			<u>\$ 309,369</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Animal Control Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 169	\$ 69
Revenue from other agencies	-	-	4,500	4,500
Current service charges	323,000	323,000	212,115	(110,885)
Other	10,500	10,500	57,228	46,728
Total revenues	333,600	333,600	274,012	(59,588)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	871,529	1,064,603	1,073,464	(8,861)
Total expenditures	871,529	1,064,603	1,073,464	(8,861)
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(537,929)	(731,003)	(799,452)	(68,449)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	732,753	732,753	722,137	(10,616)
Transfers (out)	(585)	(585)	(585)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	732,168	732,168	721,552	(10,616)
Net change in fund balances	\$ 194,239	\$ 1,165	(77,900)	\$ (79,065)
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			82,400	
End of year			\$ 4,500	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Civic Arts Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 37,500	\$ 55,715	\$ 62,804	\$ 7,089
Investment income and rentals	50	250	99	(151)
Total revenues	37,550	55,965	62,903	6,938
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	65,869	65,869	43,683	22,186
Total expenditures	65,869	65,869	43,683	22,186
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(28,319)	(9,904)	19,220	29,124
Net change in fund balances	\$ (28,319)	\$ (9,904)	19,220	\$ 29,124
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			53,308	
End of year			\$ 72,528	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Park in Lieu Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 5,770	\$ (1,230)
Current service charges	105,000	105,000	256,071	151,071
Total revenues	112,000	112,000	261,841	149,841
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	886	3,886	3,814	72
Total expenditures	886	3,886	3,814	72
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	111,114	108,114	258,027	149,913
Net change in fund balances	\$ 111,114	\$ 108,114	258,027	\$ 149,913
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			1,423,057	
End of year			\$ 1,681,084	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Senior Bus Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 850	\$ 850	\$ 875	\$ 25
Current service charges	5,000	5,000	3,829	(1,171)
Total revenues	5,850	5,850	4,704	(1,146)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	21,500	21,500	357	21,143
Total expenditures	21,500	21,500	357	21,143
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(15,650)	(15,650)	4,347	19,997
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(7,700)	(7,700)	(7,700)	-
Total other financing (uses)	(7,700)	(7,700)	(7,700)	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ (23,350)	\$ (23,350)	(3,353)	\$ 19,997
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			185,114	
End of year			\$ 181,761	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Abandoned Vehicle Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 800	\$ 800	\$ 955	\$ 155
Revenue from other agencies	47,000	47,000	80,309	33,309
Total revenues	47,800	47,800	81,264	33,464
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	71,780	71,780	24,602	47,178
Total expenditures	71,780	71,780	24,602	47,178
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(23,980)	(23,980)	56,662	80,642
Net change in fund balances	\$ (23,980)	\$ (23,980)	56,662	\$ 80,642
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			253,459	
End of year			\$ 310,121	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Traffic Signal Fee Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,114	\$ 114
Current service charges	20,000	20,000	39,862	19,862
Total revenues	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>44,976</u>	<u>19,976</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	2,517	19,113	18,119	994
Capital outlay	-	411,475	387,996	23,479
Total expenditures	<u>2,517</u>	<u>430,588</u>	<u>406,115</u>	<u>24,473</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>22,483</u>	<u>(405,588)</u>	<u>(361,139)</u>	<u>44,449</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 22,483</u>	<u>\$ (405,588)</u>	<u>(361,139)</u>	<u>\$ 44,449</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			986,322	
End of year			<u>\$ 625,183</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Asset Forfeitures Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 1,875	\$ 1,875	\$ 1,683	\$ (192)
Other	7,500	345,651	12,245	(333,406)
Total revenues	<u>9,375</u>	<u>347,526</u>	<u>13,928</u>	<u>(333,598)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public safety	14,401	352,552	6,067	346,485
Total expenditures	<u>14,401</u>	<u>352,552</u>	<u>6,067</u>	<u>346,485</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(5,026)</u>	<u>(5,026)</u>	<u>7,861</u>	<u>12,887</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (5,026)</u>	<u>\$ (5,026)</u>	<u>7,861</u>	<u>\$ 12,887</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			15,482	
End of year			<u>\$ 23,343</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Measure J Growth Management Program Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 14,634	\$ (366)
Revenue from other agencies	1,382,721	1,312,721	2,494,817	1,182,096
Total revenues	<u>1,397,721</u>	<u>1,327,721</u>	<u>2,509,451</u>	<u>1,181,730</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	208,129	372,561	143,915	228,646
Capital outlay	2,350,000	1,808,000	788,121	1,019,879
Total expenditures	<u>2,558,129</u>	<u>2,180,561</u>	<u>932,036</u>	<u>1,248,525</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(1,160,408)</u>	<u>(852,840)</u>	<u>1,577,415</u>	<u>2,430,255</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (1,160,408)</u>	<u>\$ (852,840)</u>	<u>1,577,415</u>	<u>\$ 2,430,255</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			2,673,721	
End of year			<u>\$ 4,251,136</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Child Care Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 81,616	\$ 81,616	\$ 82,306	\$ 690
Total revenues	81,616	81,616	82,306	690
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	2,378	2,378	1,756	622
Total expenditures	2,378	2,378	1,756	622
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	79,238	79,238	80,550	1,312
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	-
Total other financing (uses)	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ 9,238	\$ 9,238	10,550	\$ 1,312
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			83,733	
End of year			<u>\$ 94,283</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Tidelands Assembly Bill-1900 Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 8,043	\$ 8,043	\$ 7,845	\$ (198)
Total revenues	8,043	8,043	7,845	(198)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	5,621	5,621	480	5,141
Total expenditures	5,621	5,621	480	5,141
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	2,422	2,422	7,365	4,943
Net change in fund balances	\$ 2,422	\$ 2,422	7,365	\$ 4,943
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			85,295	
End of year			\$ 92,660	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Lighting & Landscape District Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 3,800	\$ 3,850	\$ 5,966	\$ 2,116
Special assessment revenue	2,174,761	2,174,761	2,163,747	(11,014)
Total revenues	2,178,561	2,178,611	2,175,213	(3,398)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	2,444,695	2,461,795	1,958,092	503,703
Total expenditures	2,444,695	2,461,795	1,958,092	503,703
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(266,134)	(283,184)	217,121	500,305
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	227,968	227,968	173,917	(54,051)
Transfers (out)	(191,596)	(191,596)	(188,777)	2,819
Total other financing sources (uses)	36,372	36,372	(14,860)	(51,232)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (229,762)	\$ (246,812)	202,261	\$ 449,073
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			1,511,197	
End of year			<u>\$ 1,713,458</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Park 1A Maintenance District Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 34,287	\$ 34,287	\$ 38,238	\$ 3,951
Investment income and rentals	40,500	40,500	44,246	3,746
Revenue from other agencies	115	115	261	146
Total revenues	74,902	74,902	82,777	7,875
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Parks and recreation	59,095	59,095	45,482	13,613
Total expenditures	59,095	59,095	45,482	13,613
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	15,807	15,807	37,295	21,488
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(9,968)	(9,968)	(8,917)	(1,051)
Total other financing (uses)	(9,968)	(9,968)	(8,917)	(1,051)
Net change in fund balances	\$ 5,839	\$ 5,839	28,378	\$ 20,437
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			91,165	
End of year			\$ 119,543	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Solid Waste Reduction AB 939 Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ -
Investment income and rentals	1,500	6,000	2,591	(3,409)
Revenue from other agencies	88,400	89,748	183,219	93,471
Other	13,000	20,000	23,435	3,435
Total revenues	262,900	275,748	369,245	93,497
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Community development	358,163	415,914	358,866	57,048
Total expenditures	358,163	415,914	358,866	57,048
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(95,263)	(140,166)	10,379	150,545
Net change in fund balances	\$ (95,263)	\$ (140,166)	10,379	\$ 150,545
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			372,743	
End of year			\$ 383,122	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Pollution Elimination Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 13,339	\$ 6,339
Special assessment revenue	820,000	820,000	935,929	115,929
Other	-	-	230	230
Total revenues	827,000	827,000	949,498	122,498
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	669,139	693,800	566,671	127,129
Community development	269,619	269,619	94,956	174,663
Capital outlay	348,000	508,000	252,263	255,737
Total expenditures	1,286,758	1,471,419	913,890	557,529
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(459,758)	(644,419)	35,608	680,027
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	30,000	30,000	30,000	-
Transfers (out)	(274,126)	(274,126)	(262,380)	11,746
Total other financing sources (uses)	(244,126)	(244,126)	(232,380)	11,746
Net change in fund balances	\$ (703,884)	\$ (888,545)	(196,772)	\$ 691,773
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			2,502,691	
End of year			<u>\$ 2,305,919</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Supplemental Law Enforcement Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ -	\$ 300	\$ (161)	\$ (461)
Revenue from other agencies	100,000	166,000	236,623	70,623
Total revenues	<u>100,000</u>	<u>166,300</u>	<u>236,462</u>	<u>70,162</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public Safety	-	75	82	(7)
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>(7)</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>100,000</u>	<u>166,225</u>	<u>236,380</u>	<u>70,155</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(100,000)	(175,000)	(175,000)	-
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(100,000)</u>	<u>(175,000)</u>	<u>(175,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (8,700)</u>	61,380	<u>\$ 70,162</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>16,335</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 77,715</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Local Law Enforcement Byrne Grant fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Revenue from other agencies	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 27,815	\$ (32,185)
Total revenues	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>27,821</u>	<u>(32,179)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public Safety	<u>2,857</u>	<u>2,857</u>	<u>2,682</u>	<u>175</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,857</u>	<u>2,857</u>	<u>2,682</u>	<u>175</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>57,143</u>	<u>57,143</u>	<u>25,139</u>	<u>(32,004)</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	<u>(57,143)</u>	<u>(57,143)</u>	<u>(50,200)</u>	<u>6,943</u>
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(57,143)</u>	<u>(57,143)</u>	<u>(50,200)</u>	<u>6,943</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 2,857</u>	<u>\$ 2,857</u>	<u>(25,061)</u>	<u>\$ (25,236)</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>61</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ (25,000)</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Street Impact Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 1,264,357	\$ 1,264,357	\$ 1,314,529	\$ 50,172
Investment income and rentals	2,000	2,000	3,772	1,772
Total revenues	<u>1,266,357</u>	<u>1,266,357</u>	<u>1,318,301</u>	<u>51,944</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	700	700	724	(24)
Total expenditures	<u>700</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>724</u>	<u>(24)</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>1,265,657</u>	<u>1,265,657</u>	<u>1,317,577</u>	<u>51,920</u>
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(1,289,440)	(1,289,440)	(1,289,440)	-
Total other financing (uses)	<u>(1,289,440)</u>	<u>(1,289,440)</u>	<u>(1,289,440)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (23,783)</u>	<u>\$ (23,783)</u>	28,137	<u>\$ 51,920</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			312,937	
End of year			<u>\$ 341,074</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Traffic Safety Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Fines and penalties	\$ 85,000	\$ 85,000	\$ 118,658	\$ 33,658
Investment income and rentals	300	300	134	(166)
Total revenues	85,300	85,300	118,792	33,492
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public Safety	90	90	75	15
Total expenditures	90	90	75	15
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	85,210	85,210	118,717	33,507
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	(85,000)	(85,000)	(85,000)	-
Total other financing (uses)	(85,000)	(85,000)	(85,000)	-
Net change in fund balances	\$ 210	\$ 210	33,717	\$ 33,507
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			20,980	
End of year			\$ 54,697	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
PEG Franchise Fee Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 256,709	\$ (23,291)
Investment income and rentals	8,000	8,000	6,560	(1,440)
Total revenues	<u>288,000</u>	<u>288,000</u>	<u>263,269</u>	<u>(24,731)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General Government	84,295	103,973	27,244	76,729
Capital outlay	550,000	430,321	111,625	318,696
Total expenditures	<u>634,295</u>	<u>534,294</u>	<u>138,869</u>	<u>395,425</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(346,295)</u>	<u>(246,294)</u>	<u>124,400</u>	<u>370,694</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (346,295)</u>	<u>\$ (246,294)</u>	<u>124,400</u>	<u>\$ 370,694</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>1,471,090</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 1,595,490</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
East Lone Tree Benefit District Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 349	\$ (651)
Current Service Charges	-	-	930,000	930,000
Total revenues	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>930,349</u>	<u>929,349</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public Works	500,000	500,000	2,297	497,703
Total expenditures	<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>2,297</u>	<u>497,703</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(499,000)</u>	<u>(499,000)</u>	<u>928,052</u>	<u>1,427,052</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (499,000)</u>	<u>\$ (499,000)</u>	<u>928,052</u>	<u>\$ 1,427,052</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			914,923	
End of year			<u>\$ 1,842,975</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Post Retirement Medical Special Revenue Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 1,400	\$ 1,400	\$ (33)	\$ 1,433
Charges for services	1,425,000	1,425,000	1,458,808	2,883,808
Total revenues	<u>1,426,400</u>	<u>1,426,400</u>	<u>1,458,775</u>	<u>2,885,241</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
General Government	941,890	950,558	869,440	81,118
Public safety	587,266	677,266	593,122	84,144
Total expenditures	<u>1,529,156</u>	<u>1,627,824</u>	<u>1,462,562</u>	<u>165,262</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(102,756)</u>	<u>(201,424)</u>	<u>(3,787)</u>	<u>2,719,979</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (102,756)</u>	<u>\$ (201,424)</u>	<u>(3,787)</u>	<u>\$ 2,719,979</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>194,597</u>	
End of year			<u>\$ 190,810</u>	

This page intentionally left blank.

NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the payment of principal and interest on the general debt service of the City and related entities.

Golf Course Clubhouse/Irrigation

In 1985 and 1994, the City of Antioch participated in the Association of Bay Area Governments' pooled Certificates of Participation to fund improvements to the clubhouse at the City's golf course and irrigation system, respectively. The fund accumulates monies for the payment of principal and interest from a portion of the fees collected and transmitted by the Antioch Public Golf Corporation. These bonds were refinanced in fiscal year 2015 with the issuance of the Antioch Public Financing Authority 2015A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds.

Honeywell Capital Lease

In 2009, the City entered into a lease agreement with Bank of America for funding of interior building lighting retrofit, and street and park lighting retrofit. Energy savings as a result of the project are used to pay debt service.

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Debt Service Funds
June 30, 2018

	ABAG/ 2015 Lease Revenue	Honeywell Capital Lease	Total
ASSETS			
Accounts receivable, net	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prepaid items	303	-	303
Restricted cash and investments	201	-	201
Total assets	\$ 504	\$ -	\$ 504
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Fund balances:			
Nonspendable:			
Prepaid items	\$ 303	\$ -	\$ 303
Restricted for:			
Debt service	201	-	201
Total fund balances	504	-	504
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 504	\$ -	\$ 504

City of Antioch

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Non-Major Debt Service Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	ABAG/ 2015 Lease Revenue	Honeywell Capital Lease	Total
REVENUES:			
Investment income and rentals	\$ 201	\$ -	\$ 201
Total revenues	<u>201</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>201</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
General government	1,201,439	-	1,201,439
Debt service:			
Principal retirements	180,000	474,511	654,511
Interest and fiscal charges	161,847	64,323	226,170
Total expenditures	<u>1,543,286</u>	<u>538,834</u>	<u>2,082,120</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(1,543,085)</u>	<u>(538,834)</u>	<u>(2,081,919)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:			
Transfer in	1,543,287	538,834	2,082,121
Total other financing sources	<u>1,543,287</u>	<u>538,834</u>	<u>2,082,121</u>
Net change in fund balances	202	-	202
FUND BALANCES:			
Beginning of year	302	-	302
End of year	<u>\$ 504</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 504</u>

This page intentionally left blank.

NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are utilized to account for resources used for the acquisition and construction of capital facilities by the City, with the exception of those assets financed by proprietary funds.

Prewett Community Park

This fund accounts for the construction of the Prewett Community Center. The City is reimbursed for expenses by the Antioch Area Public Facilities Financing Agency through mello roos bond proceeds.

Special Assessment Districts

These funds were established to account for construction and acquisition of land and public improvements in various assessment districts. Financing is provided by assessment bond proceeds.

Hillcrest Bridge District

This fund accounts for developer fees collected to fund bridge construction in the Hillcrest Area.

Residential Development Allocation

This fund accounts for contributions by developers for various projects as determined by the City Council.

Development Impact Fee

This fund accounts for Development Impact Fees established pursuant to Ordinance 2079-C-S in order to defray the costs of certain public facilities required to serve new development within the City.

City of Antioch
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Capital Project Funds
June 30, 2018

	Prewett	Special Assessment Districts		Hillcrest
	Community	Hillcrest	Lone	Bridge
	Park	District #26	Diamond	District
ASSETS				
Cash and investments	\$ 129,305	\$ 367,500	\$ 104,755	\$ 139,336
Accounts receivable, net	10,114	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 139,419	\$ 367,500	\$ 104,755	\$ 139,336
LIABILITIES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 9,438	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Deposits	111,157	-	-	-
Total liabilities	120,595	-	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable AAPFFA receipts	3,195	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	3,195	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES				
Fund Balances:				
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Capital Projects	15,629	-	-	139,336
Community Benefit Programs	-	-	-	-
AD 26	-	367,500	-	-
AD 27	-	-	104,755	-
Total fund balances	15,629	367,500	104,755	139,336
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources				
and fund balances	\$ 139,419	\$ 367,500	\$ 104,755	\$ 139,336

City of Antioch

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

Non-Major Capital Project Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Prewett	Special Assessment Districts		Hillcrest
	Community	Hillcrest	Lone	Hillcrest
	Park	District #26	Diamond	Bridge
				District
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 508	\$ 1,721	\$ 3,197	\$ 628
Revenue from other agencies	14,782	-	-	-
Current service charges	-	-	7	229
Total revenues	15,290	1,721	3,204	857
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public works	240	8,274	6,067	299
Community development	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	17,977	-	-	-
Total expenditures	18,217	8,274	6,067	299
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(2,927)	(6,553)	(2,863)	558
OTHER FINANCING (USES):				
Transfers (out)	-	-	(379,000)	-
Total other financing uses	-	-	(379,000)	-
Net change in fund balances	(2,927)	(6,553)	(381,863)	558
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year	18,556	374,053	486,618	138,778
End of year	\$ 15,629	\$ 367,500	\$ 104,755	\$ 139,336

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Prewett Community Park Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 125	\$ 125	\$ 508	\$ 383
Revenue from other agencies	-	-	14,782	14,782
Total revenues	125	125	15,290	15,165
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	-	-	240	(240)
Capital outlay	-	27,204	17,977	9,227
Total expenditures	-	27,204	18,217	8,987
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	125	(27,079)	(2,927)	24,152
Net change in fund balances	\$ 125	\$ (27,079)	(2,927)	\$ 24,152
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			18,556	
End of year			<u>\$ 15,629</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Hillcrest District #26 Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 800	\$ 800	\$ 1,721	\$ 921
Total revenues	<u>800</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>1,721</u>	<u>921</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	1,609	1,609	8,274	(6,665)
Capital outlay	210,000	229,535	-	229,535
Total expenditures	<u>211,609</u>	<u>231,144</u>	<u>8,274</u>	<u>222,870</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(210,809)</u>	<u>(230,344)</u>	<u>(6,553)</u>	<u>223,791</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (210,809)</u>	<u>\$ (230,344)</u>	<u>(6,553)</u>	<u>\$ 223,791</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			374,053	
End of year			<u>\$ 367,500</u>	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Lone Diamond Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 3,197	\$ 2,697
Current service charges	-	-	7	7
Total revenues	500	500	3,204	2,704
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	7,603	7,603	6,067	1,536
Total expenditures	7,603	7,603	6,067	1,536
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(7,103)	(7,103)	(2,863)	4,240
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers (out)	250,000	379,000	(379,000)	758,000
Total other financing uses	250,000	379,000	(379,000)	758,000
Net change in fund balances	\$ 242,897	\$ 371,897	(381,863)	\$ 762,240
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			486,618	
End of year			\$ 104,755	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Hillcrest Bridge District Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 650	\$ 650	\$ 628	\$ (22)
Current service charges	-	-	229	229
Total revenues	650	650	857	207
EXPENDITURES:				
Public works	333	333	299	34
Total expenditures	333	333	299	34
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	317	317	558	241
Net change in fund balances	\$ 317	\$ 317	558	\$ 241
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			138,778	
End of year			\$ 139,336	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Residential Development Allocation Capital Projects Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,942	\$ 1,942
Total revenues	-	-	1,942	1,942
EXPENDITURES:				
Community development	-	413,052	33,640	379,412
Total expenditures	-	413,052	33,640	379,412
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	-	(413,052)	(31,698)	381,354
Net change in fund balances	\$ -	\$ (413,052)	(31,698)	\$ 381,354
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			412,388	
End of year			\$ 380,690	

City of Antioch
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Development Impact Fee Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amount	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES:				
Investment income and rentals	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 1,535	\$ (3,465)
Current service charges	258,950	258,950	179,845	(79,105)
Total revenues	<u>263,950</u>	<u>263,950</u>	<u>181,380</u>	<u>(82,570)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Public Works	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>970</u>	<u>30</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>970</u>	<u>30</u>
REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>262,950</u>	<u>262,950</u>	<u>180,410</u>	<u>(82,540)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u><u>\$ 262,950</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 262,950</u></u>	<u>180,410</u>	<u><u>\$ (82,540)</u></u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Beginning of year			<u>396,815</u>	
End of year			<u><u>\$ 577,225</u></u>	

This page intentionally left blank.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to finance and account for special activities and services performed by a designated City department for other departments on a cost reimbursement basis.

Vehicle Repair and Replacement

This fund accounts for the maintenance and replacement of vehicles and equipment used by all City departments. The source of revenue for this fund is rental fees charged to the various departments.

Office Equipment Replacement

This fund accounts for the costs incurred for the operation, maintenance, and replacement of office equipment used by City departments. The source of revenue for this fund is rental fees charged to the various user departments.

Loss Control Fund

These funds are used to pay workers' compensation insurance premiums and the salary of the administrative analyst.

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Net Position
Internal Services Funds
June 30, 2018

	Vehicle Repair & Replacement	Office Equipment Replacement	Loss Control	Total
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 4,358,389	\$ 2,443,927	\$ 41,549	\$ 6,843,865
Accounts receivable, net	231	4,221	-	4,452
Materials, parts and supplies	179,383	-	-	179,383
Prepaid items	-	103,816	-	103,816
Total current assets	4,538,003	2,551,964	41,549	7,131,516
Noncurrent assets:				
Capital assets:				
Vehicles and equipment	8,462,775	2,886,305	-	11,349,080
Improvements Other than buildings	187,940	79,534	-	267,474
Less accumulated depreciation	(7,130,736)	(2,527,795)	-	(9,658,531)
Net capital assets	1,519,979	438,044	-	1,958,023
Total assets	6,057,982	2,990,008	41,549	9,089,539
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	54,043	19,855	1	73,899
Accrued payroll	6,931	14,271	-	21,202
Current portion of compensated absences	8,584	10,474	-	19,058
Total current liabilities	69,558	44,600	1	114,159
Long-term liabilities:				
Compensated absences	77,254	94,264	-	171,518
Total long-term liabilities	77,254	94,264	-	171,518
Total liabilities	146,812	138,864	1	285,677
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	1,519,979	438,044	-	1,958,023
Unrestricted	4,391,191	2,413,100	41,548	6,845,839
Total net position	\$ 5,911,170	\$ 2,851,144	\$ 41,548	\$ 8,803,862

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Internal Services Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Vehicle Repair & Replacement	Office Equipment Replacement	Loss Control	Total
OPERATING REVENUES:				
Charges for services	\$ 2,068,200	\$ 1,694,032	\$ 1,652,179	\$ 5,414,411
Other revenue	815,645	439,617	5,108	1,260,370
Total operating revenues	2,883,845	2,133,649	1,657,287	6,674,781
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Wages and benefits	530,461	1,073,819	-	1,604,280
Contractual services	224,097	707,343	1,865,293	2,796,733
Tools and supplies	492,045	54,339	2,919	549,303
Depreciation	305,464	59,441	-	364,905
Repairs and maintenance	334,996	37,065	-	372,061
Total operating expenses	1,887,063	1,932,007	1,868,212	5,687,282
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	996,782	201,642	(210,925)	987,499
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):				
Gain (loss) on sale of property	50,260	-	-	50,260
Investment income	8,641	4,802	988	14,431
Total nonoperating revenues	58,901	4,802	988	64,691
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS				
	1,055,683	206,444	(209,937)	1,052,190
Capital contribution - City	14,712	-	-	14,712
Transfers in	-	318,146	-	318,146
Net income (loss)	1,070,395	524,590	(209,937)	1,385,048
NET POSITION:				
Beginning of year	4,840,775	2,326,554	251,485	7,418,814
End of year	\$ 5,911,170	\$ 2,851,144	\$ 41,548	\$ 8,803,862

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Services Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Vehicle Repair & Replacement	Office Equipment Replacement	Loss Control	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Cash receipt from other funds	\$ 2,886,735	\$ 2,134,501	\$ 1,657,287	\$ 6,678,523
Cash payment to suppliers for goods and services	(1,053,827)	(894,559)	(1,868,218)	(3,816,604)
Cash payment to employees for services	(520,911)	(1,066,963)	-	(1,587,874)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	1,311,997	172,979	(210,931)	1,274,045
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Transfers in	-	318,146	-	318,146
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	-	318,146	-	318,146
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Capital asset additions	(27,347)	-	-	(27,347)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	50,260	-	-	50,260
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	22,913	-	-	22,913
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:				
Interest received (paid)	8,641	4,802	988	14,431
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	8,641	4,802	988	14,431
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	1,343,551	495,927	(209,943)	1,629,535
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	3,014,838	1,948,000	251,492	5,214,330
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 4,358,389</u>	<u>\$ 2,443,927</u>	<u>\$ 41,549</u>	<u>\$ 6,843,865</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 996,782	\$ 201,642	\$ (210,925)	\$ 987,499
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:				
Depreciation	305,464	59,441	-	364,905
Decrease (increase) in:				
Accounts receivable	2,890	852	-	3,742
Materials, parts, and supplies	12,356	-	-	12,356
Prepaid items	28	(80,352)	-	(80,324)
Increase (decrease) in:				
Accounts payable	(15,073)	(15,460)	(6)	(30,539)
Accrued payroll	1,375	3,811	-	5,186
Accrued compensated absences	8,175	3,045	-	11,220
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 1,311,997	\$ 172,979	\$ (210,931)	\$ 1,274,045

AGENCY FUNDS

Agency Funds account for assets held by a governmental unit in the capacity of agent for individuals, governmental entities, and nonpublic organizations.

Employee Benefits

This fund serves as a clearing account for certain employee benefits. Funds come from payroll expenditures and are disbursed to the different employee benefit providers.

Storm Drain Districts D55 and D56

The City collects storm drain fees from developers and builders. This fund accounts for all the fees collected and sent to the County on quarterly basis. The City receives an administrative fee equal to 0.5% of the total fees collected.

Refundable Cash Bond

The Engineering Department requires developers to post a bond for certain projects. This fund serves as a holding account for the bonds issued and deposited in a noninterest bearing checking account.

Fire Protection

The City has entered into an agreement with the Contra Costa Consolidated Fire District whereby the City collects fire protection facility fees from developers based on the number of units built. Fees are to provide fire protection facilities only.

East County Water Management Association

The Governing Board of the East County Water Management Association has authorized the City to account for the financial operations of the association. The City's Finance Director uses this fund to record collections and disbursements of funds as authorized by the Association.

City of Antioch
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Agency Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Balance June 30, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2018
Employee Benefits				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 1,195,721	\$ 1,135,259	\$ (1,128,792)	\$ 1,202,188
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,195,721</u>	<u>\$ 1,135,259</u>	<u>\$ (1,128,792)</u>	<u>\$ 1,202,188</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,122,158	\$ 1,135,259	\$ (1,122,158)	\$ 1,135,259
Due to others	73,563		(6,634)	66,929
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,195,721</u>	<u>\$ 1,135,259</u>	<u>\$ (1,128,792)</u>	<u>\$ 1,202,188</u>
Storm Drain Districts D55 & D56				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 3,356	\$ 502,167	\$ (228)	\$ 505,295
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	<u>\$ 3,356</u>	<u>\$ 502,167</u>	<u>\$ (228)</u>	<u>\$ 505,295</u>
Refundable Cash Bond				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 464,045	\$ 81,045	\$ (97,045)	\$ 448,045
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	30,300	10,300	(30,300)	\$ 10,300
Due to others	433,745	81,045	(77,045)	437,745
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 464,045</u>	<u>\$ 91,345</u>	<u>\$ (107,345)</u>	<u>\$ 448,045</u>
Fire Protection				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 231,386	\$ 44,654	\$ (2,237)	\$ 273,803
	<u>\$ 231,386</u>	<u>\$ 44,654</u>	<u>\$ (2,237)</u>	<u>\$ 273,803</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to others	\$ 231,386	\$ 44,654	\$ (2,237)	\$ 273,803
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 231,386</u>	<u>\$ 44,654</u>	<u>\$ (2,237)</u>	<u>\$ 273,803</u>
ECWMA				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 15,899	\$ 4,299	\$ (765)	\$ 19,433
Liabilities:				
Due to others	<u>\$ 15,899</u>	<u>\$ 4,299</u>	<u>\$ (765)</u>	<u>\$ 19,433</u>
Total - All Agency Funds				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 1,910,407	\$ 1,767,424	\$ (1,229,067)	\$ 2,448,764
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,910,407</u>	<u>\$ 1,767,424</u>	<u>\$ (1,229,067)</u>	<u>\$ 2,448,764</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,155,814	\$ 1,647,726	\$ (1,152,686)	\$ 1,650,854
Due to others	754,593	129,998	(86,681)	797,910
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,910,407</u>	<u>\$ 1,777,724</u>	<u>\$ (1,239,367)</u>	<u>\$ 2,448,764</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

Contents	Page
<i>Financial Trends</i> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	182
<i>Revenue Capacity</i> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenues. Property tax is the City's most significant revenue.	187
<i>Debt Capacity</i> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.	192
<i>Demographic and Economic Information</i> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	197
<i>Operating Information</i> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	199

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year.

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 279,610	\$ 292,426	\$ 295,764	\$ 302,099	\$ 325,151	\$ 329,692	\$ 326,664	\$ 323,132	\$ 312,206	\$ 307,094
Restricted	46,710	44,812	48,611	43,431	43,227	41,108	38,858	37,657	39,323	44,729
Unrestricted	<u>22,500</u>	<u>19,453</u>	<u>14,010</u>	<u>21,104</u>	<u>16,543</u>	<u>15,064</u>	<u>(49,846)</u> (1)	<u>(40,948)</u>	<u>(34,184)</u>	<u>(75,016)</u> (2)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 348,820</u>	<u>\$ 356,691</u>	<u>\$ 358,385</u>	<u>\$ 366,634</u>	<u>\$ 384,921</u>	<u>\$ 385,864</u>	<u>\$ 315,676</u>	<u>\$ 319,841</u>	<u>\$ 317,345</u>	<u>\$ 276,807</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 150,985	\$ 149,207	\$ 150,008	\$ 149,127	\$ 148,026	\$ 148,514	\$ 148,726	\$ 148,729	\$ 149,447	\$ 148,450
Restricted	2,456	1,673	1,476	1,554	1,432	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	<u>21,979</u>	<u>25,411</u>	<u>31,856</u>	<u>33,195</u>	<u>38,130</u>	<u>41,634</u>	<u>26,144</u>	<u>31,387</u>	<u>36,587</u>	<u>40,303</u>
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 175,420</u>	<u>\$ 176,291</u>	<u>\$ 183,340</u>	<u>\$ 183,876</u>	<u>\$ 187,588</u>	<u>\$ 190,148</u>	<u>\$ 174,870</u>	<u>\$ 180,116</u>	<u>\$ 186,034</u>	<u>\$ 188,753</u>
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 430,595	\$ 441,633	\$ 445,772	\$ 451,226	\$ 473,177	\$ 478,206	\$ 475,390	\$ 471,861	\$ 461,653	\$ 455,544
Restricted	49,166	46,485	50,087	44,985	44,659	41,108	38,858	37,657	39,323	44,729
Unrestricted	<u>44,479</u>	<u>44,864</u>	<u>45,866</u>	<u>54,299</u>	<u>54,673</u>	<u>56,698</u>	<u>(23,702)</u> (1)	<u>(9,561)</u>	<u>2,403</u>	<u>(34,713)</u> (2)
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 524,240</u>	<u>\$ 532,982</u>	<u>\$ 541,725</u>	<u>\$ 550,510</u>	<u>\$ 572,509</u>	<u>\$ 576,012</u>	<u>\$ 490,546</u>	<u>\$ 499,957</u>	<u>\$ 503,379</u>	<u>\$ 465,560</u>

(1) Significant decrease in net position from fiscal year 2014 due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 requiring recognition of net pension liability.

(2) Significant decrease in net position from fiscal year 2017 due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 requiring recognition of net OPEB liability.

Source: City of Antioch Annual Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 9,338	\$ 7,379	\$ 6,640	\$ 6,736	\$ 5,937	\$ 8,802	\$ 6,912	\$ 8,932	\$ 3,414	\$ 5,162
Public works	19,452	13,305	16,147	13,671	17,438	15,359	19,043	17,564	18,855	17,670
Public safety	30,296	28,228	26,376	25,637	27,303	26,453	30,900	31,563	40,084	42,697
Parks and recreation	4,497	4,397	4,203	4,134	3,964	3,827	4,185	4,264	5,295	5,298
Community development	8,683	8,052	7,013	3,204	2,121	2,571	3,657	2,942	4,273	6,422
Interest on long-term liabilities	2,195	2,206	2,316	1,865	422	397	427	262	198	198
Total governmental activities	<u>74,461</u>	<u>63,567</u>	<u>62,695</u>	<u>55,247</u>	<u>57,185</u>	<u>57,409</u>	<u>65,124</u>	<u>65,527</u>	<u>72,119</u>	<u>77,447</u>
Business-type activities										
Water	22,900	20,371	18,948	25,244	23,123	25,751	23,308	22,334	24,458	28,642
Sewer	2,973	3,464	3,118	3,112	4,007	4,668	5,439	5,528	5,863	6,898
Marina	1,175	1,012	1,005	1,050	1,129	1,076	1,016	1,108	1,026	1,159
Prewett Water Park	2,299	2,084	1,740	1,762	1,878	1,920	1,983	2,024	2,167	2,177
Total business-type activities	<u>29,347</u>	<u>26,931</u>	<u>24,811</u>	<u>31,168</u>	<u>30,137</u>	<u>33,415</u>	<u>31,746</u>	<u>30,994</u>	<u>33,514</u>	<u>38,876</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 103,808</u>	<u>\$ 90,498</u>	<u>\$ 87,506</u>	<u>\$ 86,415</u>	<u>\$ 87,322</u>	<u>\$ 90,824</u>	<u>\$ 96,870</u>	<u>\$ 96,521</u>	<u>\$ 105,633</u>	<u>\$ 116,323</u>
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	\$ 2,850	\$ 2,536	\$ 1,360	\$ 1,474	\$ 1,642	\$ 1,824	\$ 3,752	\$ 2,098	\$ 312	\$ 560
Public works	1,572	2,895	3,369	2,429	1,745	3,152	1,666	1,573	4,339	4,320
Public safety	1,621	1,678	1,270	1,254	1,303	1,401	1,407	1,482	1,312	783
Community development	2,755	1,262	1,147	2,018	3,174	1,479	2,809	2,812	2,065	2,903
Other activities	637	646	560	701	700	789	872	816	721	1,104
Operating grants and contributions	6,136	5,971	9,846	9,802	8,742	5,879	8,880	5,515	4,801	8,194
Capital grants and contributions	8,789	17,425	8,568	1,896	2,308	8,118	1,836	2,324	2,233	1,473
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>24,360</u>	<u>32,413</u>	<u>26,120</u>	<u>19,574</u>	<u>19,614</u>	<u>22,642</u>	<u>21,222</u>	<u>16,620</u>	<u>15,783</u>	<u>19,337</u>
Business-type activities:										
Fines, forfeitures and charges for services										
Water	20,180	19,293	21,687	23,395	25,129	25,907	24,430	26,192	29,815	35,683
Sewer	3,816	4,050	4,320	4,453	4,523	4,714	5,013	5,395	5,755	6,032
Marina	811	711	658	681	645	591	516	471	516	600
Prewett Water Park	955	927	1,040	910	854	866	789	730	846	891
Capital grants and contributions:										
Water	1,214	918	1,159	939	1,328	1,008	1,235	831	391	412
Sewer	1,397	714	1,004	393	524	1,193	1,063	1,387	293	160
Marina	-	-	-	-	747	304	-	185	-	1,232
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>28,373</u>	<u>26,613</u>	<u>29,868</u>	<u>30,771</u>	<u>33,750</u>	<u>34,583</u>	<u>33,046</u>	<u>35,191</u>	<u>37,616</u>	<u>45,010</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 52,733</u>	<u>\$ 59,026</u>	<u>\$ 55,988</u>	<u>\$ 50,345</u>	<u>\$ 53,364</u>	<u>\$ 57,225</u>	<u>\$ 54,268</u>	<u>\$ 51,811</u>	<u>\$ 53,399</u>	<u>\$ 64,347</u>
Net (expense)/revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (50,101)	\$ (31,154)	\$ (36,575)	\$ (35,673)	\$ (37,571)	\$ (34,767)	\$ (43,902)	\$ (48,907)	\$ (56,336)	\$ (58,110)
Business-type activities	(974)	(318)	5,057	(397)	3,613	1,168	1,300	4,197	4,102	6,134
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (51,075)</u>	<u>\$ (31,472)</u>	<u>\$ (31,518)</u>	<u>\$ (36,070)</u>	<u>\$ (33,958)</u>	<u>\$ (33,599)</u>	<u>\$ (42,602)</u>	<u>\$ (44,710)</u>	<u>\$ (52,234)</u>	<u>\$ (51,976)</u>

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands) - Continued

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Revenues and Other Changes										
In Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes	\$ 25,121	\$ 21,012	\$ 19,781	\$ 15,612	\$ 11,676	\$ 12,625	\$ 15,129	\$ 16,796	\$ 18,631	\$ 19,452
Transient lodging tax	242	113	80	120	116	136	150	158	178	209
Franchise	3,466	4,172	3,901	4,166	4,042	4,188	4,406	4,616	4,767	5,226
Business license fees based on gross receipts	1,024	1,084	1,010	1,048	1,165	1,172	1,964	3,121	3,916	4,428
Property transfer taxes	432	344	255	283	313	363	382	461	443	521
Sales and use tax	9,909	9,476	9,340	10,476	11,074	12,532	17,597	19,925	20,000	20,155
Motor vehicle in lieu	344	297	467	51	53	45	43	45	51	60
Park in lieu	388	49	45	215	443	338	120	50	142	256
Investment income not restricted	2,042	595	454	355	177	305	278	582	1,421	854
Other	3,900	1,881	2,867	2,765	3,761	3,956	3,455	6,168	4,578	3,449
Special item - Contribution from Successor Agy	-	-	-	638	-	-	-	1,467	1,000	-
Extraordinary items - Redevelopment Dissolution	-	-	-	7,719	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(965)	3	69	473	183	191	798	(317)	(1,288)	(55)
Total government activities	<u>45,903</u>	<u>39,026</u>	<u>38,269</u>	<u>43,921</u>	<u>33,003</u>	<u>35,851</u>	<u>44,322</u>	<u>53,072</u>	<u>53,839</u>	<u>54,555</u>
Business-type activities:										
Investment income not restricted	825	360	349	315	204	392	334	630	183	244
Other	1,214	831	1,711	1,091	78	1,190	117	102	346	31
Transfers	965	(3)	(69)	(473)	(183)	(191)	(798)	317	1,288	55
Total business type activities	<u>3,004</u>	<u>1,188</u>	<u>1,991</u>	<u>933</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>1,391</u>	<u>(347)</u>	<u>1,049</u>	<u>1,817</u>	<u>330</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 48,907</u>	<u>\$ 40,214</u>	<u>\$ 40,260</u>	<u>\$ 44,854</u>	<u>\$ 33,102</u>	<u>\$ 37,242</u>	<u>\$ 43,975</u>	<u>\$ 54,121</u>	<u>\$ 55,656</u>	<u>\$ 54,885</u>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ (4,198)	\$ 7,872	\$ 1,694	\$ 8,248	\$ (4,568)	\$ 1,084	\$ 420	\$ 4,165	\$ (2,497)	\$ (3,555)
Business-type activities	2,030	870	7,048	536	3,712	2,559	953	5,246	5,919	6,464
Total primary government	<u>\$ (2,168)</u>	<u>\$ 8,742</u>	<u>\$ 8,742</u>	<u>\$ 8,784</u>	<u>\$ (856)</u>	<u>\$ 3,643</u>	<u>\$ 1,373</u>	<u>\$ 9,411</u>	<u>\$ 3,422</u>	<u>\$ 2,909</u>

Source: City of Antioch Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Fund										
Reserved	\$ 894	\$ 259	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	4,392	5,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	34	60	91	206	38	224	220	116
Committed	-	-	102	94	602	1,497	4,524	4,946	3,546	20,854
Assigned	-	-	92	298	277	126	1,086	144	1,270	2,189
Unassigned	-	-	6,557	8,037	9,140	9,006	11,531	17,590	25,979	11,428
Total general fund	<u>\$ 5,286</u>	<u>\$ 5,747</u>	<u>\$ 6,785</u>	<u>\$ 8,489</u>	<u>\$ 10,110</u>	<u>\$ 10,835</u>	<u>\$ 17,179</u>	<u>\$ 22,904</u>	<u>\$ 31,015</u>	<u>\$ 34,587</u>
All other governmental funds										
Reserved	\$ 15,430	\$ 13,428	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	18,253	20,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	3,767	2,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	3,562	35	363	142	134	132	149	106
Restricted	-	-	21,494	23,294	22,447	20,807	38,440	37,332	37,602	41,822
Committed	-	-	5,566	6,017	3,446	2,869	3,275	3,715	3,630	3,713
Assigned	-	-	4,675	4,636	3,521	2,296	2,432	2,925	3,259	1,062
Unassigned	-	-	(2,412)	-	-	(4)	(102)	(184)	-	(116)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 37,450</u>	<u>\$ 35,958</u>	<u>\$ 32,885</u>	<u>\$ 33,982</u>	<u>\$ 29,777</u>	<u>\$ 26,110</u>	<u>\$ 44,179</u>	<u>\$ 43,920</u>	<u>\$ 44,640</u>	<u>\$ 46,587</u>

Note: Fiscal years 2007 through 2010 are pre-implementation of GASB 54. Fiscal year 2011 represents new fund balance classifications post implementation of GASB 54.

Source: City of Antioch Annual Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Revenues										
Taxes	\$ 42,165	\$ 37,744	\$ 37,384	\$ 34,424	\$ 30,792	\$ 34,300	\$ 42,635	\$ 47,415	\$ 49,569	\$ 53,481
Licenses and permits	735	857	798	1,096	1,655	1,303	1,178	1,149	1,243	1,356
Fines and penalties	362	306	189	154	142	146	134	191	272	290
Investment income and rentals	2,491	1,380	1,064	1,065	1,437	1,520	1,485	1,762	1,404	1,121
Revenue from other agencies	10,667	20,602	14,699	8,470	9,952	10,244	5,598	4,690	3,345	5,603
Current service charges	11,106	9,418	8,391	8,323	8,112	10,335	11,011	11,518	5,748	6,356
Special assessment revenue	2,731	2,793	2,775	2,879	2,850	2,904	2,985	2,994	2,978	3,100
Contribution from Successor Agency Trust	-	-	-	638	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3,852	1,161	2,253	2,315	1,238	1,754	2,368	3,472	3,301	1,994
Total Revenues	74,109	74,261	67,553	59,364	56,178	62,506	67,394	73,191	67,860	73,301
Expenditures										
Current:										
General government	8,976	6,971	6,073	5,702	5,331	6,357	6,109	8,623	2,079	4,315
Public works	12,888	7,159	8,587	6,652	7,803	8,450	11,128	10,593	10,186	8,740
Public safety	31,202	29,340	26,928	26,065	26,959	28,786	31,826	34,989	36,947	38,727
Parks and recreation	4,023	3,776	3,594	3,641	3,209	3,331	3,491	3,711	4,001	3,905
Community development	11,308	9,685	8,856	3,968	3,094	3,005	4,527	3,778	4,314	6,234
Capital outlay	8,176	20,331	13,183	4,614	10,753	14,562	4,945	3,627	1,894	4,609
Debt service:										
Principal retirement	1,255	1,345	1,764	2,115	509	536	5,310	560	622	655
Interest	2,167	2,133	2,290	1,999	412	390	359	311	248	222
Fiscal charges	14	14	19	18	9	6	3	4	5	4
Bond issuance costs	-	29	-	-	-	-	59	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	80,009	80,783	71,294	54,774	58,079	65,423	67,757	66,196	60,296	67,411
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(5,900)	(6,522)	(3,741)	4,590	(1,901)	(2,917)	(363)	6,995	7,564	5,890
Other financing sources (uses)										
Transfers in	13,130	12,380	11,264	9,438	6,355	7,408	5,990	6,312	8,088	7,591
Transfer out	(14,231)	(11,147)	(11,430)	(9,285)	(6,397)	(7,433)	(5,871)	(6,841)	(7,821)	(7,963)
Capital lease	-	2,177	1,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds of bonds	-	2,081	-	-	-	-	3,840	-	-	-
Bond premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	583	-	-	-
Extraordinary item	-	-	-	(1,942)	-	-	-	(1,000)	1,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(1,101)	5,491	1,707	(1,789)	(42)	(25)	4,542	(1,529)	1,267	(372)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (7,001)	\$ (1,031)	\$ (2,034)	\$ 2,801	\$ (1,943)	\$ (2,942)	\$ 4,179	\$ 5,466	\$ 8,831	\$ 5,518
Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	4.76%	5.75%	6.98%	8.20%	1.95%	1.82%	9.03%	1.39%	1.49%	1.40%

Source: City of Antioch Annual Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax (1)	Sales Tax Measure C (2)	Motor Vehicle In Lieu Tax (VLF)	Gax Tax	RMRA Tax (3)	Transient Lodging Tax	Franchise Taxes	Business License Tax	Property Transfer Tax	Total
2009	\$ 25,121	\$ 9,909	\$ -	\$ 343	\$ 1,627	\$ -	\$ 242	\$ 3,466	\$ 1,024	\$ 432	\$ 42,164
2010	21,012	9,476	-	297	1,660	-	113	3,757	1,084	344	37,743
2011	19,781	9,340	-	467	2,550	-	80	3,900	1,010	255	37,383
2012	15,612	10,476	-	51	2,876	-	120	3,958	1,048	283	34,424
2013	11,676	11,074	-	53	2,353	-	116	4,042	1,165	313	30,792
2014	12,625	11,587	899	45	3,286	-	136	4,188	1,171	363	34,300
2015	15,129	12,014	5,584	43	2,966	-	150	4,406	1,964	382	42,638
2016	16,796	12,573	6,821	44	2,246	-	158	4,616	3,121	461	46,836
2017	18,631	12,263	6,535	51	2,188	-	178	4,767	3,915	443	48,971
2018	19,452	12,658	6,869	60	2,404	527	209	5,226	4,428	521	52,354

(1) Sales tax is levied at 8.25% (8.5% prior to 1/1/17) on retail sales and/or consumption of personal property, 1% of the total tax rate is allocated to the City.

(2) Measure C is a half-cent sales tax on retail sales and/or consumption of personal property which became effective April 1, 2014 .

(3) RMRA enacted by SB 1 passed by California legislature. 2018 is first year of collections.

Source: City of Antioch Annual Financial Report

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)

Fiscal Year	Total Secured Tax Roll	Unsecured Tax Roll	Less Homeowners' Exemptions	Less Other Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Less Redevelopment Assessed Valuation	Value of Taxable Property	Amount Allocated to City (a)
2009	\$ 10,108,077	\$ 224,814	\$ (126,214)	\$ (674,711)	\$ 9,531,966	\$ (754,155)	\$ 8,777,811	10.01%
2010	8,011,789	235,898	(123,979)	(687,894)	7,435,814	(765,856)	6,669,958	9.66%
2011	7,662,034	220,183	(121,652)	(691,413)	7,069,152	(724,248)	6,344,904	9.65%
2012	7,155,541	205,339	(116,601)	(683,407)	6,560,872	(723,955)	5,836,917	(a)
2013	7,109,642	196,571	(111,761)	(696,290)	6,498,162	(641,397)	5,856,765	(a)
2014	7,616,910	189,173	(106,871)	(711,013)	6,988,199	(613,598)	6,374,601	(a)
2015	8,904,098	176,385	(103,063)	(721,103)	8,256,317	(592,222)	7,664,095	10.05%
2016	9,552,650	200,649	(100,989)	(728,610)	8,923,700	(600,330)	8,323,370	(a)
2017	10,137,210	204,440	(98,427)	(754,156)	9,489,067	(655,249)	8,833,818	(a)
2018	10,752,279	191,460	(95,663)	(779,398)	10,068,678	(695,151)	9,373,527	(a)

NOTE: In 1978 the voters of the State of California passed Proposition 13 which limited property taxes to a total maximum rate of 1% based upon the assessed value of the property being taxed. Each year, the assessed value of property may be increased by an "inflation factor" (limited to a maximum increase of 2%). With few exceptions, property is only reassessed at the time that it is sold to a new owner. At that point, the new assessed value is reassessed at the purchase price of the property sold.

(a) California cities do not set their own direct tax rate. The State Constitution establishes the rate at 1% and allocates a portion of that amount, by annual calculation, to all the taxing entities within a tax rate area. The City of Antioch includes 39 tax rate areas. The percentage presented is the City's share of the 1%. The County could not provide data for these fiscal years.

Source: Contra Costa County Certificate of Assessed Valuations

City of Antioch
Principal Property Taxpayers
FY 2017-18 Compared To FY 2008-09
(amounts expressed in thousands, except for Rank and Percentages)

2017-2018 Local Secured Assessed Valuation - \$10,748,070,558

Taxpayer	2018			2009		
	Total Secured Assessed Value (A)	Rank	Percentage of Total Secured Assessed Value	Total Secured Assessed Value (A)	Rank	Percentage of Total Secured Assessed Value
Kaiser Foundation Hospitals/Health Plan-Sand Creek	\$ 418,100	1	3.890%	\$ 391,780	1	4.189%
Sutter East Bay Hospital	116,891	2	1.088%	115,091	2	1.231%
Reliant-Mira Vista LP	40,794	3	0.380%	-		0.000%
Sequoia Equities - Cross Pointe	36,260	4	0.337%	-		0.000%
Camden Village LLC	28,361	5	0.264%	39,509	4	0.422%
Delta Pines Antioch LP	28,356	6	0.264%	-		0.000%
Walmart	26,884	7	0.250%	-		0.000%
Costco Wholesale Corp	24,512	8	0.228%	29,785	8	0.318%
Kaiser Foundation Hospitals/Health Plan-Delta Fair	24,308	9	0.226%	22,503	1	0.241%
Westcore II Antioch LLC	24,198	10	0.225%	-		0.000%
Runaway Bay LLC	-		0.000%	28,304	9	0.303%
GWF Power Systems Company	-		0.000%	23,355	10	0.250%
GWF Power Systems Limited Partnership	-		0.000%	23,233	10	0.248%
Fairfield Antioch LLC	-		0.000%	37,394	5	0.400%
Southern Energy Delata LLC	-		0.000%	49,238	3	0.526%
Macerich Partnership	-		0.000%	32,777	6	0.350%
Inland American & Stephens LLC	-		0.000%	31,926	7	0.341%
	<u>\$ 768,664</u>		<u>7.152%</u>	<u>\$ 824,895</u>		<u>8.819%</u>

The amounts shown above include assessed value data for both the City and Antioch Development Agency

(A) Amounts listed for top ten taxpayers only.

Source: County Assessor's Office via ParcelQuest

**CITY OF ANTIOCH
PROPERTY TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Basic County Wide Levy	BART	East Bay Regional Park	Community College 2002 Bonds	Community College 2006 Bonds	Community College 2014 Bonds	Total
2009	1.0000	0.0090	0.01	0.0040	0.0026	-	1.0256
2010	1.0000	0.0057	0.0108	0.0046	0.0080	-	1.0291
2011	1.0000	0.0031	0.0084	0.0049	0.0084	-	1.0248
2012	1.0000	0.0041	0.0071	0.0049	0.0095	-	1.0256
2013	1.0000	0.0043	0.0051	0.0047	0.0040	-	1.0181
2014	1.0000	0.0075	0.0078	0.0043	0.0090	-	1.0286
2015	1.0000	0.0026	0.0067	0.0034	0.0076	0.0110	1.0313
2016	1.0000	0.0026	0.0067	0.0034	0.0076	0.0110	1.0313
2017	1.0000	0.0080	0.0032	0.0033	0.0074	0.0013	1.0232
2018	1.0000	0.0084	0.0021	0.0032	0.0068	1.0219	2.0424

Source: Contra Cost County Assessors Office

City of Antioch
Property Tax Levies and Collections (1)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)

Fiscal Year	City Property Tax Levied and Collected	Development Agency Property Tax Levied and Collected	Total Tax Levied and Collected	Percentage of Levy Collected (3)	Value of City Property Subject To Local Tax Rate	Value of Development Agency Property Subject to Local Tax Rate	Total Value of Property Subject To Local Tax Rate
2009	\$ 19,704	\$ 7,952	\$ 27,656	100%	\$ 8,777,811	\$ 754,155	\$ 9,531,966
2010	16,940	7,759	24,699	100%	6,669,959	765,856	7,435,815
2011	16,574	7,348	23,922	100%	6,344,904	724,248	7,069,152
2012	14,187	3,877 ⁽²⁾	18,064	100%	5,836,917	723,955	6,560,872
2013	15,919	- ⁽²⁾	15,919	100%	5,856,765	641,397	6,498,162
2014	16,765	- ⁽²⁾	16,765	100%	6,374,601	613,598	6,988,199
2015	14,927	- ⁽²⁾	14,927	100%	7,664,094	592,222	8,256,316
2016	12,043	- ⁽²⁾	12,043	100%	8,323,370	600,330	8,923,700
2017	13,552	- ⁽²⁾	13,552	100%	8,833,818	655,249	9,489,067
2018	13,694	- ⁽²⁾	13,694	100%	9,373,527	695,151	10,068,678

(1) Figures include data for property within the city, redevelopment project areas and for assessments.

(2) Figure represent taxes levied and collected for development agency through January 31, 2012 prior to dissolution of redevelopment with the passage of ABx 1 26, therefore no redevelopment levies after dissolution are provided to the City.

(3) Taxes collected are the same as the amounts levied because Contra Costa County follows California's alternate method of apportionment (the Teeter Plan). Under the Teeter Plan, all amounts levied are apportioned to the County and other taxing agencies regardless of whether they are collected in the current year or not.

Source: Contra Costa County Assessed Valuation Report and Tax Reconciliation Sheet

City of Antioch
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities				Total Primary Government	Percentage of Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (1)	Per Capita (2)
	Lease Revenue Bonds	Tax Allocation Bonds (3)	Capital Leases	Water Bonds	Long-term Payable	Loans Payable	Marina Loans			
2009	\$ 29,054	\$ 11,070	\$ -	\$ 3,525	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,695	\$ 47,344	0.54%	473
2010	28,754	12,141	2,177	2,869	-	-	3,568	49,509	0.74%	485
2011	28,369	10,981	3,867	2,195	-	-	3,436	48,848	0.77%	474
2012	27,934	-	3,541	1,511	4,788	-	3,297	41,071	0.70%	395
2013	5,002	-	3,192	770	4,536	-	3,152	16,652	0.28%	159
2014	4,841	-	2,821	-	4,284	-	3,001	14,947	0.23%	141
2015	4,386	-	2,425	-	4,032	-	2,843	13,686	0.18%	127
2016	4,214	-	2,005	-	3,780	-	2,678	12,677	0.15%	112
2017	4,005	-	1,558	-	3,528	197	2,537	11,825	0.13%	104
2018	3,790	-	1,084	-	3,276	682	2,392	11,224	0.12%	99

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Source: City of Antioch Financial Report

(1) See the schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property.

(2) Population data can be found in the Demographic and Economic Statistics schedule

(3) Tax Allocation Bonds have become an obligation of the Successor Agency to the Antioch Development Agency and no longer on City books.

City of Antioch
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding

The City of Antioch has not had any outstanding general obligation bond debt since 2001-02.

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Debt limit	\$ 1,549,934	\$ 1,237,153	\$ 1,182,333	\$ 1,104,132	\$ 1,095,932	\$ 1,170,913	\$ 1,362,072	\$ 1,462,995	\$ 1,551,247	\$ 1,641,561
Total net debt applicable to limit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 1,549,934</u>	<u>\$ 1,237,153</u>	<u>\$ 1,318,322</u>	<u>\$ 1,104,132</u>	<u>\$ 1,095,932</u>	<u>\$ 1,170,913</u>	<u>\$ 1,362,072</u>	<u>\$ 1,462,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,551,247</u>	<u>\$ 1,641,561</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2018

The following numbers are not expressed in thousands:

Assessed value	\$ 10,068,678,304
Add back: exempt real property	<u>875,060,939</u>
Total assessed value	<u>10,943,739,243</u>

Debt limit (15% of total assessed value)	1,641,560,886
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds	-
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt	<u>-</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>-</u>
Legal debt margin	<u><u>\$ 1,641,560,886</u></u>

Source: City of Antioch Finance Department and Contra Costa County Certificate of Assessed Valuations for fiscal year 2017-18

Note: Beginning in Fiscal Year 2000-01, the City of Antioch did not have any general obligation debt. However, under State finance law, the City of Antioch's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 15% of total assessed property value. By law, the general obligation debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying general obligation bonds.

City of Antioch
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Water Revenue Bonds (1) (in thousands)							Special Assessment Bonds	
	Gross	Less:	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service		Debt Service Coverage	Special Assessment Collections (2)	Outstanding (in thousands) Lone Diamond	
	Water	Direct		Principal	Interest				
	Charges And Other	Operating Expenses							
2009	\$ 21,585	\$ 19,804	\$ 1,781	\$ 655	\$ 126	2.28%	\$ 7,464,602	\$ 41,170	
2010	20,226	17,390	2,836	675	108	3.62%	7,401,685	35,045	
2011	22,103	16,609	5,494	695	88	7.02%	7,476,123	26,905	
2012	23,652	22,924	728	720	66	0.93%	7,425,102	20,905	
2013	25,369	20,628	4,741	745	41	6.03%	7,436,553	13,915	
2014	27,297	23,328	3,969	770	14	5.06%	7,472,192	2,405	
2015	24,711	21,137	3,574	-	-	n/a	-	-	
2016	26,865	20,049	6,816	-	-	n/a	-	-	
2017	30,220	22,072	8,148	-	-	n/a	-	-	
2018	35,875	26,448	9,427	-	-	n/a	-	-	

(1) Details regarding the City of Antioch's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. Water Charges and Other includes investment earnings but not tap fees. Operating expenses do not include interest or depreciation.

(2) Special Assessment Debt without City Commitment: The City was the collecting and paying agent for other special assessment debt, but has no direct or contingent liability or moral obligation for the payment of this debt. Therefore, this debt was not included in the City's financial statements and was fully repaid in 2014.

Source: City of Antioch Financial Statements

CITY OF ANTIOCH
Direct and Overlapping Debt
June 30, 2018

2017-18 Assessed Valuation	\$10,068,678,304
Antioch Development Agency Incremental Valuation:	695,150,775
Adjusted Assessed Valuation:	<u>\$9,373,527,529</u>

JURISDICTION	Total Debt 6/30/2018	Percent Applicable (1)	City's Share of Debt 6/30/2018
OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:			
Bay Area Rapid Transit District-	\$ 837,820,000	1.461%	\$ 12,240,550
Contra Costa Community College District	403,600,000	5.287%	21,338,332
Antioch Unified School District Schools Facilities Improvement District No. 1	114,418,114	82.611%	94,521,948
Liberty Union High School District	101,625,000	2.250%	2,286,563
Brentwood Union School District	57,109,704	3.998%	2,283,246
East Bay Regional Park District	187,800,000	2.284%	4,289,352
Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt			<u>\$ 136,959,991</u>
OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT (Successor Agency):	\$ 19,066,124	100.000%	\$ 19,066,124
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND OBLIGATION DEBT:			
Contra Costa County General Fund Obligations	\$ 291,777,297	5.268%	\$ 15,370,828
Contra Costa County Pension Obligation Bonds	155,880,000	5.268%	8,211,758
Contra Costa Community College District Certificates of Participation	330,000	5.287%	17,447
Antioch Unified School District Certificates of Participation	33,770,241	87.659%	29,602,656
Liberty Union High School District Certificates of Participation	754,868	2.250%	16,985
Brentwood Union School District General Fund Obligations	628,580	3.998%	25,131
Contra Costa Fire Protection District Pension Obligation Bonds	65,250,000	11.486%	7,494,615
City of Antioch General Fund Obligations	4,874,246	100.000%	4,874,246
GROSS DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT			65,613,665
Less: Contra Costa County Obligations supported from revenue funds			<u>6,057,644</u>
NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT			59,556,021
TOTAL DIRECT DEBT			4,874,246 (2)
TOTAL GROSS OVERLAPPING DEBT			216,765,534
TOTAL NET OVERLAPPING DEBT			210,707,890
GROSS COMBINED TOTAL DEBT			221,639,780 (2)
NET COMBINED TOTAL DEBT			215,582,136

NOTES:

- (1) For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's taxable assessed value. Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.
- (2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue, non-bonded capital lease and City pension and OPEB obligations

Ratios to Adjusted Assessed Valuation:

Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt: 1.46%
Combined Direct Debt (\$4,874,246): 0.005%
Gross Combined Total Debt: 2.36%
Net Combined Total Debt: 2.29%

Ratios to Redevelopment Successor Agency Incremental Valuation:

Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt: 2.74%
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

City of Antioch
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	City of Antioch Population(1)	Contra Costa County Population (1)	Personal Income (in thousands) (2)	Per Capita Personal Income (2)	Unemployment Rate (3)
2009	100,957	1,037,890	\$ 55,781,843	\$ 53,745	12.20%
2010	102,330	1,052,605	57,700,398	54,817	12.80%
2011	103,054	1,066,096	60,778,675	57,011	12.50%
2012	103,833	1,065,117	66,544,007	61,638	10.20%
2013	105,117	1,074,702	69,375,880	63,403	8.70%
2014	106,455	1,087,008	70,849,779	63,752	6.90%
2015	108,298	1,102,871	76,517,699	68,123	6.80%
2016	112,968	1,123,429	80,412,324	70,840	6.80%
2017	114,241	1,139,513	*	*	6.80%
2018	113,061	1,149,363	*	*	4.50%

*No Data Available

Data Sources:

(1) State Department of Finance

(2) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis (data shown is for Contra Costa County)

- Last updated: 11/20/14 - new estimates for 2013; revised estimates for 2001-2012.

(3) State of California Employee Development Dept., Labor Market Info, Data Library

**City of Antioch
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

Employer	2018		2008	
	Approx. Number of Employees¹	Percentage Of Total City Employment	Number of Employees	Percentage Of Total City Employment
Kaiser Permanente	2,457	4.80%	1,820	3.66%
Antioch Unified School District	1,725	3.37%	2,500	5.03%
Sutter Delta Medical Center ²	1,200	2.34%	850	1.71%
Contra Costa County Social Services	525	1.03%	500	1.01%
Wal-Mart	425	0.83%	300	0.60%
Target	300	0.59%	242	0.49%
Costco ²	301	0.59%	221	0.44%
City of Antioch	283	0.55%	360	0.72%
Antioch Auto Center	256	0.50%	237	0.48%
Safeway	126	0.25%	200	0.42%
Long's Drugs (corporate office)	-	0.00%	260	0.52%

¹ Source: City of Antioch Economic Development Department

² Includes contract employees

City of Antioch
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Police										
Physical arrests	7,288	5,990	4,830	4,296	4,047	4,018	4,707	4,954	4,730	4,336
Parking violations	1,391	1,241	963	1,310	1,319	2,318	2,311	2,551	2,530	4,642
Traffic violations	12,664	5,905	3,320	2,123	1,396	1,479	2,246	4,261	5,619	5,157
Sworn Officers	126	126	126	126	126	87 (3)	102(3)	102(3)	102(3)	103(3)
Reserve Personnel	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	1
Support Personnel	59	59	59	59	59	26 (3)	29	32	32	32
Highways and streets										
Street resurfacing, sq ft	387,760	164,929	879,575	711,900	105,820	1,408,525	342,269	164,993	750,707	104,355
Potholes repaired	170	n/a	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Culture and recreation										
Athletic sports complex admissions	33,650	33,640	40,000	41,500	42,000	60,000	60,000	(4)	(4)	(4)
Water Park Guests/Program Participants	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	71,241	42,341	44,502
Recreation Classes/Program Participants	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	6,000	6,905	5,850
Worth Shaw Sports Complex										
Number of Tournaments	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	40	44	23 (6)
Number of Participants in City Programs	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	1,500	1,800	2,500
Number of Turf Field Rentals	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	459	503	728
Community center admissions/Facility Rentals										
Nick Rodriguez Community Center	173	314,731	127,545	46,233	10,500	12,800	14,300	365	345	450 (5)
Antioch Community Center	NA	NA	150937	234,102	384,602	100,000	100,000	806	695	820 (5)
Prewett Community Center	120,121	80,591	80,041	83,556	68,766	92,000	71,241	129	85	70 (5)
Water										
New connections	170	207	139	169	289	206	158	97	74	72
Water main breaks	18	28	17	39	36	22	31	33	46	21
Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	17,195	15,190	15,539	16,043	16,478	16,221	12,065	11,010	12,567	12,728
Sewer**										
New connections	140	181	106	144	259	180	123	67	43	41

- (1) Of the City's 5 Traffic Unit Officers, one Traffic Unit Officer was transferred to patrol in July 2006 and four were transferred to patrol in October 2006. Therefore, there was an increase in physical arrests and decreases in traffic and parking violations.
- (2)The City no longer tracks this data.
- (3) 2014 and beyond represents total funded positions only. 2013 and prior years data includes frozen positions.
- (4) Recreation Dept has changed information reporting beginning in 2016.
- (5) In 2016, Recreation began reporting number of facility rentals verses number of visitors as in prior years
- (6) Heavy rain resulted in tournament cancellations

**The City does not process daily sewage - it maintains the sewer line that connects to the main sewer. Delta Diablo Sanitation District is responsible for sewage treatment.

Source: Various City Departments

City of Antioch
Full Time City Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

FUNCTION	2009 ⁴	2010 ⁴	2011 ⁴	2012 ⁴	2013 ⁴	2014 ³	2015 ³	2016 ³	2017 ³	2018 ³
General government	52	52	52	52	46	25	30	31	34	36
Public safety ¹										
Sworn Police Officers	126	126	126	126	126	87	102	102	102	103
Community Service Officers	20	20	20	20	20	4	5	8	8	8
Administrative Staff	39	39	39	39	39	30	28	28	29	31
Public works	42	54	55	60	63	39	36	36	36	37
Community Development	42	30	30	30	28	10	13	16	16	18
Capital Improvement ²	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation	18	18	18	18	16	8	9	10	10	10
Water	41	41	41	41	47	47	47	48	48	48
Wastewater	15	15	15	15	21	21	24	25	25	25
Total employees	<u>400</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>401</u>	<u>401</u>	<u>406</u>	<u>271</u>	<u>294</u>	<u>304</u>	<u>308</u>	<u>316</u>

¹ Fire services are provided by Contra Costa Fire Protection District

² Capital Improvement was part of Community Development prior to 2008, and became part of Public Works in 2012

³ Data is only funded positions for fiscal year

⁴ Includes frozen positions

Source: City of Antioch budgets

City of Antioch
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Public safety										
Police:										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units	43	43	42	39	39	40	42	44	44	44
Fire Stations*	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Highways and streets										
Streets (miles)	360.02	482.618	566.31	566.31	595.16	724.55	853.95	853.95	996.13	996.13
Streetlights	8,600	8,649	8,697	8,714	8,731	8,738	8,745	8,758	8,771	8,784
Traffic Signals, City Owned	100	101	101	101	102	102	102	107	107	108
Culture and recreation										
Parks acreage	308	308	308	308	328	237	237	237	237	237
Parks	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Swimming pools	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Community centers	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Water										
Water lines (miles)	340.00	341.68	341.68	341.68	341.68	343.45	345.23	346.58	346.65	346.65
Number of water meters	31,231	30,931	31,468	31,254	31,583	31,803	31,803	30,926	32,072	32,130
Maximum daily treatment capacity (millions of gallons)	27.01	26.49	29.00	26.13	27.01	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00
Fire hydrants	3,443	3,443	3,522	3,537	3,537	3,589	3,589	3,594	3,602	3,635
Sewer**										
Sanitary sewer lines (miles)	300.00	300.68	300.68	300.68	300.68	300.68	300.68	302.17	302.17	302.17
Number of sewer connections	29,804	29,535	29,657	29,818	30,171	30,377	30,377	30,660	30,661	30,715
Storm drains (miles)	220.00	221.01	221.01	221.01	221.01	221.46	221.46	223.25	223.27	223.27

*The City of Antioch's fire protection is provided by the Contra Costa Fire Protection District

**The City does not process daily sewage - it maintains the sewer line that connects to the main sewer. Delta Diablo is responsible for sewage treatment.

Sources: Various City departments.

This page intentionally left blank



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Antioch, California (City), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 10, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

To the Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
of the City of Antioch
Antioch, California
Page 2

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Badawi & Associates". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Badawi and Associates
Certified Public Accountants
Oakland, California
December 10, 2018